

Pan Regional Interface Control Document for Oceanic ATS Interfacility Data Communications (PAN ICD)

> Coordination Draft Version 0.4 — November, 2011

Sponsored by the North Atlantic Systems Planning Group (NAT SPG) and Asia/Pacific Air Navigation Planning and Implementation Regional Group (APANPIRG)

Amendments to the PAN ICD

The following table will be used to track updates to the PAN ICD by the Ad Hoc Working Group. This document contains procedures material from the *Asia/Pacific Regional ICD for AIDC* and the *North Atlantic Common Coordination ICD*. The working method was to port material from both documents with differences between the two original documents highlighted as follows:

Procedures material from the Asia/Pacific Regional ICD for AIDC is highlighted in green.

Procedures material from the North Atlantic Common Coordination ICD is highlighted in blue.

Procedures material from the NAT CC ICD new version 1.2.9 is highlighted in yellow

Procedures material from the NAT CC ICD new version 1.3.0 is highlighted in pink

Procedures material contained in both the NAT ICD and APAC ICD is not highlighted.

Amendment	Source	Subject(s)	Date
0.1		Not used	
0.2	Pre-PAN ICD	Annotated outline incorporated into document structure	May 2010
0.3	PAN ICD	The draft document at this stage is focused on populating the outline with relevant material. Document style, formatting, and presentation of material are still to be considered.	20-Oct-10
<u>0.4</u>	<u>PAN ICD</u>	Comments inserted from v0.3 comment forms Changes inserted from NAT CC ICD new v1.2.9 to reflect editorial changes and corrections Changes inserted from NAT CC ICD new v1.3.0 to reflect changes specified in Amendment 1, effective 15 Nov 2012, to the ICAO Doc 4444 Procedures for Air Navigation Services-Air Traffic Management, Fifteenth Edition	<u>Nov 2011</u>

- - - (Formatted Table

٠-

AMENDMENTS

The issue of amendments is announced by the ICAO Regional Offices concerned, which holders of this publication should consult. The space below is provided to keep a record of such amendments.

No.Date
ApplicableDate
EnteredEntered ByDescription of ChangeImage: Image of the structureImage o

RECORD OF AMENDMENTS AND CORRIGENDA

Version 0.4 —

	Table of Contents	
		Page
FOREWC	PRD	X
1	Historical background	x
2	Scope	
<mark>3.</mark>	Document amendment	xi
Chapter 1.	List of Acronyms	1
Chapter 2.	Purpose, Policy and Units of Measurement	6
2.1	Purpose	6
2.2	Policy	
2.3	Units of measurement	
2.4	Restriction formats	10
<u>2.5</u>	Boundary positions in messages	12
<u>2.6</u>	Coordination of aircraft occupying blocks of levels	12
Chapter 3.	Communications and Support Mechanisms	14
3.1	Introduction	
3.2	Message headers, timers and ATSU indicators	14
3.3	Engineering considerations	
<u>3.4</u>	Test considerations	
Chapter 4.	ATS Coordination Messages	19
4.1	Introduction	19
4.2	Message group	
4.3	Notification messages	
4.4	Coordination messages	
4.5	Transfer of control messages	
4.6	General information messages	
4.7	Application management messages	
<u>4.8</u>	Surveillance data transfer service messages	
Chapter 5.	Error Codes	50
5.1	Introduction	50
Chapter 6	ATM Application Naming Conventions	
	Introduction	
Chapter 7	Implementation Guidance Material	
7.1	Introduction	
7.2	Preliminaries	
7.3	Phases of flight	
-		

Comment [ATO1]: Procedures material from the Asia/Pacific Regional ICD for AIDC is highlighted in green. Procedures material from the North Atlantic Common Coordination ICD is highlighted in blue. Procedures material contained in both the NAT ICD and APAC ICD is not highlighted.

PAN ICD	
7.4 Flight state transitions	
7.5 Message sequencing	
7.6 Other messages 7.7 Examples	
7.8 Notes	
Chapter 8. Common Boundary Agreements	92
8.1 Introduction	
8.2 Interfaces	92
Chapter 9. Relationship to ICAO AIDC Messages	<u></u> 97
9.1 Introduction	<u></u> 97
Chapter 10. Interim Operational Support	104
10.1 Introduction 10.2 Interim messages	104 104
Chapter 11. NAT/EUR ATS Interface Messages	105
11.1 Introduction	
11.2 Regional interface message group	105
FOREWORD.	
1. Historical background	
2. <u>Scope</u>	
3. Document amendment	ix
Chapter 1. List of Acronyms	
Chapter 2.—Purpose, Policy and Units of Measurement	6
2.1 — <u>Purpose</u> 2.2 — Policy	
2.3 Units of measurement	
2.4 Restriction formats	<u>9</u>
2.5 Boundary positions in messages	
2.6 Coordination of aircraft occupying blocks of levels	
2.7 Weather deviation information	
Chapter 3. Communications and Support Mechanisms	
3.1 Introduction	
3.2 Message headers, timers and ATSU indicators	
3.3 Engineering considerations	
<u>3.4</u> — <u>Test considerations</u>	
Chapter 4. ATS Coordination Messages	
4.1 Introduction	
4.2 Message group	
Version 0.4 — vi	PAN ICD

PAN ICD 10 43 -Notification messages. 4.4 -<u>Coordination messages</u> 21 Transfer of control messages 28 45 20 General information messages. .37 Application management messages. 44 urveillance data transfer service messages 5.1 Introduction Chapter 6 ATM Application Naming Conventions 52 52 6.1 Introduction 54 Introduction -54 Preliminaries. Phases of flight 63 Flight state transitions ..67 72 Message sequencing 75 Other messages 76 Examples 77 ...87 nterfaces 87 Chapter 9. Relationship to ICAO AIDC Messages .92 9.1 Introduction 02 Chapter 10. Interim Operational Support - 00 00 10.1Introduction 10.2Chapter 11. NAT/EUR ATS Interface Messages 100 100 Regional interface message group

List of Tables

Table 3-1.	Logical Connectivity Table	7
<u>Table 4-1.</u>	AIDC Messages)
Table 4-2.	CPDCL Connection Status	ŀ
Table 4-3.	Frequency Identifier	;

PAN ICD

PAN ICD		
Table 4-4.	PAN AIDC Messages and their Field Composition	47
Table 5-1.	Error Codes	50
Table 6-1.	Proposed ATM Application Naming Convention	55
Table 7-1.	Required Operational Response	
Table 7-2.	FCN Transmission	61
Table 7-3.	Flight States	72
Table 7-4.	Flight State Transitions	75
Table 7-5.	Message Sequences	77
Table 7-6.	Valid Messages by ATSU	78
Table 9-1.	PAN ICD AIDC/ICAO AIDC Relationship	<u></u> 98
Table 3-1.	Logical Connectivity Table	<u>16</u>
Table 4-1.	AIDC Messages	
Table 4-2.	<u>CPDCL Connection Status</u>	
Table 4-3.	Frequency Identifier	
Table 4-4.	PAN AIDC Messages and their Field Composition	
Table 5-1.	Error Codes	
Table 6-1.	CPDLC Connection Status	
Table 7-1.	Required Operational Response	
Table 7-2.	<u>FCN Transmission</u>	
Table 7-3.	Flight States	
Table 7-4.	<u>— Flight State Transitions</u>	
Table 7-5.	Message Sequences	
<u>Table 7-6.</u>	Valid Messages by ATSU	
Table 9-1-	PAN ICD AIDC/ICAO AIDC Relationship	

List of Figures

Figure 7-1.	Routine Data Link Transfer Using FAN and FCN Messaging	<u></u> 62
Figure 7-2.	CPDLC Transfer Using FAN and FCN Messaging – Initial Connection Request Failed	<u></u> 63
Figure 7-3.	<u>CPDLC Transfer Using FAN and FCN Messaging – Unable to Establish</u> <u>CPDLC Connection</u>	<u>6</u> 4
Figure 7-4.	CPDLC Transfer Using FAN and FCN Messaging – Initial NDA not Delivered	<u></u> 65

Version 0.4 —

PAN ICD		
Figure 7-5.	Flight State Transition Diagram	<u></u> 74
Figure 7-1.	Routine Data Link Transfer Using FAN and FCN Messaging	
<u>Figure 7-2.</u>	<u>CPDLC Transfer Using FAN and FCN Messaging Initial Connection</u> Request Failed	60
Figure 7-3.	<u>CPDLC Transfer Using FAN and FCN Messaging Unable to Establish</u> <u>CPDLC Connection</u>	61
Figure 7-4.	<u>— CPDLC Transfer Using FAN and FCN Messaging Initial NDA not</u> Delivered	62
Figure 7-5.		

Appendices

Appendix A Templates for Bilateral Letter of Agreement on AIDC

PAN I	CD
-------	----

FOREWORD. Comment [ATO2]: NEW TEXT Historical background 1.1 The Pan Regional Interface Control Document (PAN ICD) for Oceanic ATS Interfacility Data Communications (AIDC) is the result of the progressive evolution of the Asia/Pacific Regional ICD for AIDC, issued by the ICAO Asia/Pacific Regional Office on behalf of the Asia Pacific Air Navigation Planning and Implementation Regional Group (APANPIRG), and the North Atlantic Common Coordination ICD, published by the ICAO European and North Atlantic Office, on behalf of the North Atlantic Systems Planning Group (NAT SPG). 1.2 Each of the two founding documents provided guidance on a regional basis. However, in recognition of the need to provide globally harmonized guidance, the PAN ICD became effective on [date]. 1.3 This edition provides for a consolidation of the founding documents which includes material from each of the regional documents taking into account lessons learned, global implications and guidance on more recent initiatives. 2. Scope 2.1 This document specifies the facilities and messages to be used within the Asia/Pacific (APAC Comment [ATO3]: APAC ICD, PART I, and North Atlantic (NAT) regions for the exchange notification, coordination, transfer and related data **PARA 2.1** between automated air traffic service (ATS) systems. 2.2 The messages defined in this document are used during the various stages of the flight. Though Comment [ATO4]: APAC ICD, PART I, outside the scope of the AIDC application, the Emergency Flight Planning and Supplementary Message **PARA 2.2** Categories as defined in ICAO Doc 4444 Appendix 3 will continue to be used to perform functions not provided by the AIDC application. 2.3 In particular, the Flight Planning function is required and will be required in the future to Comment [ATO5]: APAC ICD, PART I, support operations within the APAC and NAT Regions. The ICAO messages FPL (Filed Flight Plan) **PARA 2.3** CHG (Modification), DLA (Delay), DEP (Departure), ARR (Arrival), CNL (Cancel) and RQP (Request Flight Plan) will be used to support this function. 2.4 There is a great need for a communications and data interchange infrastructure to significantly Comment [ATO6]: APAC ICD, EXECUTIVE reduce the need for verbal coordination between Oceanic Area Control Centres. AIDC standards, as SUMMARY, PARA 0.3 defined in this document, provide a harmonised means for data interchange between ATS units during the notification, coordination, and transfer of control phases of operations. 2.5 The message sets and procedures described in the ICD have been designed for use with the Comment [ATO7]: APAC ICD, EXECUTIVE SUMMARY, PARA 0.4 existing Aeronautical Fixed Telecommunications Network (AFTN) and the future Aeronautica Telecommunication Network (ATN). In the interest of global standardisation, ICAO agreed methods and messages were used wherever possible. Where ICAO methods and messages do not meet requirements, new messages were identified using existing ICAO field definitions to the extent possible. Specifically the ICD defines the following: Basic communications and support required to coordinate implementation of AIDC throughout the a) Comment [ATO8]: APAC ICD, EXECUTIVE SUMMARY, PARA 0.4(a) SIA/PACAPAC and NAT Regions; Basic communications and support mechanisms required to Comment [ATO9]: NAT ICD EXECUTIVE SUMMARY, PARA 3

PAN ICD

х

underpin the coordinated implementation of on-line data interchange throughout the North AtlanticNAT and Asia PacificAPAC Regions;

- b) Common boundary agreements between all the area/oceanic control centres concerned;
- c) Implementation guidance material;
- d) NAT/EUR ATS interface messages; and,
- e) Relationship to the ICAO OPLINKP (formerly the ADS Panel) AIDC message set. Relationship to the ICAO ADS Panel AIDC message set.

2.6 The ICD also describes a configuration management process which will ensure stability in the design and implementation of the messages described herein. As agreed, this process is applicable and adopted by <u>Asia PaeifieAPAC</u> and <u>North AtlantieNAT</u> Provider States along with the ICD guidance material. Finally, in order to ensure stability in the design and implementation of the messages listed herein, a configuration management process has been agreed to which is applicable to all <u>North AtlantieNAT</u> and <u>Asia PaeifieAPAC</u> Provider States.

3. Document amendment

3.1 This ICD is under configuration control and is administered by the ICAO European and NAT Regional Office and the ICAO APAC Regional Office.

3.2 Changes to the document shall only be made as a result of agreement by all States in the Region. The ICAO regional office will coordinate the change proposal within its own region, other regions, and ICAO HQ, to determine the acceptability of the change proposal. Once the ICAO regional office has completed coordination and the participating PIRGs accept the change proposal, the change is concluded by each of the PIRGs.

Amendments to the PAN ICD

Amendment	Source(s)	Subject(s)	Approved applicable
1 st Edition ([date])	Asia/Pacific Air Navigation Planning and Implementation Regional Group (APANPIRG/ – [year]) North Atlantic Systems Planning Group (NAT SPG/ – [year])	Pan Regional ICD (PAN ICD)	Applicable within participating Regions on [date].

PAN ICD

Comment [ATO10]: NAT ICD, EXECUTIVE SUMMARY, PARA 3, APAC ICD, EXECUTIVE SUMMARY, PARA 0.4(b)

Comment [ATO11]: NAT ICD, EXECUTIVE SUMMARY, PARA 3, APAC ICD, EXECUTIVE SUMMARY, PARA 0.4(c)

Comment [ATO12]: NAT ICD, EXECUTIVE SUMMARY, PARA 3

Comment [ATO13]: APAC ICD, EXECUTIVE SUMMARY, PARA 0.4(d)

Comment [ATO14]: NAT ICD, EXECUTIVE SUMMARY, PARA 3

Comment [ATO15]: APAC ICD, EXECUTIVE SUMMARY, PARA 0.5

Comment [ATO16]: NAT ICD, EXECUTIVE SUMMARY, PARA 4

Comment [ATO17]: NEW TEXT

Chapter 1. List of Acronyms

When the following acronyms are used in the present document they have the following meanings.

Acronym

ABI. Advance Boundary Information (AIDC message)

ACARS. Aircraft Communication Addressing and Reporting System.

ACC. Area Control Centre

ACI. Area of Common Interest

- ACP. Acceptance (AIDC message)
- ADS. Automatic Dependent Surveillance

ADS-B. Automatic Dependent Surveillance – Broadcast

ADS-C. Automatic Dependent Surveillance – Contract

AFN. ATS Facilities Notification

AFTN. Aeronautical Fixed Telecommunications Network

AIDC. ATS Inter facility Data Communications

AOC. Airline Operational Control (also stands for Assumption of Control)

AMHS. ATS Message Handling System

APANPIRG. Asia Pacific Air Navigation Planning and Implementation Regional Group

1

ARINC. Aeronautical Radio Inc.

ARTCC. Air Route Traffic Control Center

ASIA/PAC. Asia/Pacific

ASM. Application Status Monitor (AIDC message)

ATC. Air Traffic Control

ATFM. Air Traffic Flow Management

ATSC. Air Traffic Service Center

ATM. Air Traffic Management

PAN ICD

Version 0.4 —

Comment [ATO18]: APAC ICD, CHAPTER 2, PARA 2.5, LIST OF ACRONYMS – NAT ICD, LIST OF ACRONYMS Procedures material from the Asia/Pacific Regional

ICD for AIDC is highlighted in green. Procedures material from the North Atlantic Common Coordination ICD is highlighted in blue. Procedures material contained in both the NAT ICD and APAC ICD is not highlighted.

Acronym
ATMOC. Air Traffic Management Operations Center
ATN. Aeronautical Telecommunications Network
ATS. Air Traffic Services
ATSU. Air Traffic Service Unit
CADAG. Communications, Automation, and Data Link Applications Group
COMAG. Communications and Automation Group
C-ATSU. Controlling ATSU
CDN. Coordination (AIDC message)
CHG. ICAO Modification Message
CPDLC. Controller Pilot Data Link Communications
CPL. Current Flight Plan (AIDC message)
CRC. Cyclic Redundancy CeckCheck
D-ATSU. Downstream ATSU
DIA. Coordination Dialogue
EMG. Emergency (AIDC message)
EST. Coordination Estimate (AIDC message)
ETX. End of Text
FAN. FANS Application Message (AIDC message)
FANS. (also FANS-1/A) Future Air Navigation System
FCN. FANS Completion Notification (AIDC message)
FCO. Facilities Notification Contact
FDPS. Flight Data Processing System
FI. Flight Identifier
FIC. Flight Information Centre

Acronym

FIR. Flight Identification Region

FMC. Flight Management Computer

FMD. Flight Management Computer (Selected)

FMH. Facilities Notification Message Header

FML. Flight Management Computer (Left)

FMR. Flight Management Computer (Right)

FN CAD. Contact Advisory

FPL. Filed Flight Plan

FPPS. Flight Plan Processing System

FPO. Facilities Notification Current Position

GOLD, Global Operational Data Link Document

IA-5. International Alphabet 5

ICAO. International Civil Aviation Organization

ICD. Interface Control Document

IGM. Implementation Guidance Material

IMI. Imbedded Message Identifier

LAM. Logical Acknowledgement Message (AIDC message)

LOA. Letter of Agreement

LRM. Logical Rejection Message (AIDC message)

MAC. Coordination Cancellation (AIDC message)

MIS. Miscellaneous (AIDC message)

MLF. Master List of Fixes

MTI. Message Type Identifier

NAT. North Atlantic

PAN ICD

Version 0.4 —

Comment [ATO19]: NEW TEXT. ICAO GLOBAL OPERATIONAL DATA LINK DOCUMENT (GOLD), EDITION 1.0

Acronym	
NAT SPG. North Atlantic Systems Planning Group	
NAT ID. North Atlantic Implementation Document	
NDA . Next Data Authority (CPDLC message); or Next Data Authority (Nex communicate with the aircraft using CPDLC)	t unit that will
OAC. Oceanic Area Control Centre	
OCS. Oceanic Control System	
ODF . Optional Data Field	
OLDI. On-Line Data Interchange	
OPLINKP . Operational Data Link Panel	
OSI. Open System Inter-connection	
PAC. Pre-activation (AIDC message)	
PANS-ATM . Procedures for Air Navigation Services – Air Traffic Management	
REJ. Rejection (AIDC message)	
R-ATSU. Receiving ATSU	
RNP . Required Navigation Performance	
SARPs. Standards and Recommended Practices	
SITA. Societe Internationale de Telecommunciations Aeronautiques	
SMI. Standard Message Identifier	
SOH. Start of Header	
SOTA. Shannon Oceanic Transition Area	
STX. Start of Text	
TCP. Transfer of Control Point	
TDM . Track Definition Message (AIDC message)	
TEI. Text Element Identifier	

Version 0.4 —

Acronym

TOC. Transfer of Control (AIDC message)

TRU. Track Update (AIDC message)

UTC. Universal Coordinated Time

VSP. Variable System Parameter

WGS/84. World Geodetic System 1984

		PAN ICD		
	Chapter 2. Purpose, Policy a	nd Units of Measurement	1	Comment [ATO20]: APAC ICD, PART I - NAT ICD, PART I
	2.1 Purpose	/	1	Comment [ATO21]: APAC ICD, PART I, PARA 1 - NAT ICD, PART I, PARA 1
2.11	The purpose of the ICD is to ensure that data interchange between u ATS systems used for air traffic management (ATM) is to a comm evolutionary development is coordinated and implemented through SPG. Therefore, the PAN ICD was developed to preserve the con the Automatic Dependent Surveillance (ADS) Panel Guidance regional differences as required. It also provides a description of th of communication.	on base standard, and that the the APANPIRG and the NAT mon base standard set out in Material, while allowing for		Comment [ATO22]: APAC ICD, EXECUTIVE SUMMARY, PARA 0.2 – NAT ICD PART I, PARA 1.1
2.12	In the context of this document, the definition of AIDC is as follows			Comment [ATO23]: APAC ICD, PART I, PARA 1.2
2.12.1	The AIDC application supports information exchanges between within automated ATS systems located at different ATSUs. T Notification, Coordination, and the Transfer of Communications a these ATSUs.	his application supports the		Comment [r24]: APAC ICD, PART I, PARA 1.2
2.12.2	In the interest of global standardization, ICAO agreed methods and possible. Where ICAO methods and messages do not meet requi identified using existing ICAO field definitions to the extent possible	rements, new messages were		Comment [ATO25]: APAC ICD, PART I, PARA 1.3
2.13	In the context of this document, the definition of OLDI is as follows			Comment [ATO26]: NAT ICD, PART I, PARA 1.2
2.13.1	The reception and transmission of ATS data and messages requi FDPS/FPPS data bases.	ed to_ensure the integrity_of		Comment [ATO27]: NAT ICD, PART I, PARA 1.2
2.14	This document specifies the facilities and messages to be used for coordination, transfer and related data between automated ATS syst			Comment [r28]: APAC ICD, PART I, PARA 2.1
2.15	The messages defined in this document are used during the act outside the scope of the AIDC application, the Emergency, Flight Message Categories as defined in ICAO <i>Procedures for Air Navu</i> <i>Management</i> (PANS-ATM) Appendix 3 will continue to be us provided by the AIDC application.	Planning and Supplementary gation Services – Air Traffic		Comment [r29]: APAC ICD, PART I, PARA 2.2
2.16	In particular, the Flight Planning function is required and will be re operations. The ICAO messages FPL (Filed Flight Plan), CHG (DEP (Departure), ARR (Arrival), CNL (Cancel) and RQP (Reques support this function.	Modification), DLA (Delay),		Comment [r30]: APAC ICD, PART I, PARA 2.3
	2.2 Policy			Comment [ATO31]: APAC ICD, PART I, SYSTEM PHILOSOPHY NAT ICD, PART I, SYSTEM PHILOSOPHY
2.21	The application of AIDC and OLDI shall be based on a step-by- comprising three (3) phases: NOTIFICATION, COORDINA CONTROL. In support of all the operational phases, application required to support application level dialogue between automated A	FION and TRANSFER OF n management messages are		Comment [ATO32]: NAT ICD, PART I, PARA 2.2.1
2.21.1	The Advance Boundary Information (ABI) message shall norma subject to bi-lateral agreement.	Ily be used for notification,		Comment [ATO33]: NAT ICD, PART I, PARA 2.2.1
Versio	n 0 4 — 6	PAN ICD		

PAN I	CD		
2.21.2	For the coordination phase, The Current Flight Plan (CPL) message shall act as the initial cleared profile coordination message and the Coordination (CDN) message shall be used to negotiate changes. Coordination dialogues must be terminated using an Accept (ACP) or a Reject (REJ) message.	'	Comment [ATO34]: NAT ICD, PART I, PARA 2.2.1
2.21.3	Automated Transfer of Control (TOC) and Acceptance of Control (AOC) procedures shall be supported.		Comment [ATO35]: NAT ICD, PART I, PARA 2.2.1
<u>2.22</u> ∧	functional address, which refers to a function within an OAC/ACC (e.g., an ATC watch supervisor), may be substituted in certain messages for the aircraft identification found in Field 7.		Comment [ATO36]: APAC ICD, PART I, PARA 3.2.4
	Where such an address is used, it is preceded by an oblique stroke (/) to differentiate it from aircraft identification.		Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
<u>2.23</u> 2.2	The capability to revert to verbal coordination and manual transfer of control shall be retained.		Comment [ATO37]: NAT ICD, PART I, PARA 2.2.1
2.24<u>2.2</u>	Flight plans shall continue to be filed in accordance with existing procedures. Finally, it is understood that operators shall continue to file flight plans in accordance with existing	Į	Comment [ATO38]: APAC ICD, PART I, PARA 3.2.3
	procedures and they shall make every effort to ensure that flight plans are disseminated to all the correct addresses.	` .	Comment [ATO39]: NAT ICD, PART I, PARA 2.2.4
	2.3 Units of measurement		Comment [ATO40]: APAC ICD, PART I, PARA 4 – NAT ICD, PART I, PARA 3
2.31	In general the AIDC ICD messages support different units of measurement. Bilateral agreements should determine the units to be transmitted.	'	Comment [ATO41]: APAC ICD, PART I, PARA 4.1.1
2.32	Time and date.		Comment [ATO42]: APAC ICD, PART I, PARA 4.2 – NAT ICD, PART I, PARA 3.1
2.32.1	All times shall be expressed in UTC as four digits rounded to the nearest whole minute, with midnight expressed as 0000. Subject to bilateral agreement, time can be expressed in 6 digits as hours, minutes and seconds. Dates, when used, shall be in the form of YYMMDD,		Comment [ATO43]: NAT ICD, PART I, PARA 3.1.1
2.33	Geographic position information.		Comment [ATO44]: APAC ICD, PART I, PARA 4.2.1
2.33.1	Geographic position information shall be in accordance with the provisions contained in the <i>Procedures for Air Navigation Services Air Traffic Management (PANS-ATM, Doc 4444).</i>		Comment [ATO45]: APAC ICD, PART 1, PARA 4.3 NAT ICD PART I, PARA 3.2
2.34	Level and speed information.		Comment [ATO46]: APAC ICD, PART 1, PARA 4.3.1 - NAT ICD PART I, PARA 3.2.1
2.34.1	All level information shall be specified as flight level(s) or altitude(s) expressed in hundreds of	г	Comment [ATO47]: APAC ICD, PART I, PARA 4.4 – NAT ICD, PART I, PARA 3.3
	feet. Speed information shall be expressed as true airspeed in knots or as a Mach number. Level and speed information shall be specified in accordance with ICAO PANS-ATM Doc 4444 with		Comment [ATO48]: NAT ICD, PART I, PARA 3.3.1
0.04.1	the following exceptions applying only to Field 14 or the Track Data field in a TRU message.		Comment [ATO49]: APAC ICD, PART I, PARA 4.4.1
2.34.1.	1When including more than one of the optional formats described below in the same AIDC message, the order that the data is incorporated into Field 14 is the order that it is described below. For example, if an AIDC message was to include a block level and an assigned Mach		Comment [ATO50]: APAC ICD, PART I, PARA 44.1
	Number, the block level information would precede the Mach Number information.		
-	Block level information In certain circumstances, a vertical range of levels may be transmitted. Where a vertical range of		Comment [ATO51]: APAC ICD, PART I, PARA 4.4.1.1
2.34.2.	levels is used, it shall be specified as a lower level followed by the upper level.		Comment [ATO52]: APAC ICD, PART I, PARA 4.4.1.1.1
	Example		Comment [AT053]: APAC ICD, PART I, PARA 4.4.1.1.1, EXAMPLE 1
PAN I	CD 7 Version 0.4 —		

MINNY/2125F320F340 The aircraft is operating	in a block of levels between F320 and F	340 (inclusive).	
2.34.2.2 When transmitting a leve	el restriction, only a single level may be	included within the restriction.	Comment [ATO54]: APAC ICD, PART I,
Example			PARA 4.4.1.1.2 Comment [ATO55]: APAC ICD, PART I,
ELMER/0244F310F350			PARA 4.4.1.1.2, EXAMPLE 2
ELMER at or above F29	o operate in a block of levels between 0.	n F310 and F350 and will cross	
2.34.2.3 The coordination of a venue agreement.	ertical range of levels by AIDC should	only be made following bilateral	Comment [AT056]: APAC ICD, PART I, PARA 4.4.1.1.3
2.34.3 Mach Number Techniqu	e Information		Comment [ATO57]: APAC ICD, PART I, PARA 4.4.1.2
that has been assigned to follow directly after the	nay contain additional clearance inform o an aircraft. If transmitted, the Mach f e level information and be separated t /). This information shall contain:	Number information shall always	Comment [ATO58]: APAC ICD, PART I, PARA 4.4.1.2.1
2.34.3.1.1 A single character p	roviding advice as to whether an aircraf ss (L), the notified Mach Number or gr		Comment [ATO59]: APAC ICD, PART I, PARA 4.4.1.2.1
numerics.	ning the notified Mach Number, express	sed as the letter M followed by 3	Comment [ATO60]: APAC ICD, PART I, PARA 4.4.1.2.1
	g in a block of levels between F350 a a block of levels between F350 and F3		Comment [ATO61]: APAC ICD, PART I, PARA 4.4.1.2.1, EXAMPLE 1
PLUTO <mark>/0215F310/EM0</mark> The aircraft is maintainir			Comment [ATO62]: APAC ICD, PART I, PARA 4.4.1.2.1, EXAMPLE 2
	formation in the boundary estimate dat ned speed has been cancelled.	ta of an AIDC message indicates	Comment [ATO63]: APAC ICD, PART I, PARA 4.4.1.2.2
SPEDY 1237F310F330F The aircraft is cleared to less; subsequently follow	5 F310 and will cross SPEDY at or be	low F330, maintaining M0.83 or	Comment [ATO64]: APAC ICD, PART I, PARA 4.4.1.2.2, EXAMPLE 3
SPEDY 1238F310 The aircraft will no lon minute later than previou	ger be on descent at SPEDY, and has usly coordinated)	resumed normal speed (and one	Comment [ATO65]: APAC ICD, PART I, PARA 4.4.1.2.2, EXAMPLE 4
	or the notification and coordination o indary estimate data – only. It may be t		Comment [ATO66]: APAC ICD, PART I, PARA 4.4.1.2.3
2.34.3.4 The coordination of Mac	h Numbers by AIDC should only be ma	de following bilateral agreement.	Comment [ATO67]: APAC ICD, PART I, PARA 4.4.1.2.4
2.35 Offset and Weather Devi	ation Information		Comment [ATO68]: APAC ICD, PART I, PARA 4.5
Version 0.4 —	8	PAN ICD	

FAN ICD		
2.35.1 Where bilaterally agreed, the boundary estimate may contain additional clearance information describing an offset or weather deviation that has been issued to an aircraft. If transmitted, the offset and weather deviation information shall always be the last information in the group and shall be separated from preceding information by a forward slash delimiter (/). This information shall contain:		Comment [ATO69]: APAC ICD, PART I, PARA 4.5.1 – NAT ICD, PART I, PARA 8.1
2.35.1.1 A single character providing advice as to whether the clearance is an offset (O) or a <u>indicating the</u> weather deviation (W); and,		Comment [ATO70]: APAC ICD, PART I, PARA 4.5.1 – NAT ICD, PART I, PARA 8.1
2.35.1.2 One to three characters indicating an off track distance associated with this clearance (leading zeros shall not be used); a single character indicating the weather deviation (W). An off-track distance associated with this clearance; and,		Comment [ATO71]: NAT ICD, PART I, PARA 8.1
2.35.1.3 A direction, indicating left (L), right (R) or either side of track (E).	\ `\	Comment [ATO72]: APAC ICD, PART I, PARA 4.5.1
<i>Example</i> GOOFY <mark>/2330F310/GM084/O30R</mark>		Comment [ATO73]: APAC ICD, PART I, PARA 4.5.1 – NAT ICD, PART I, PARA 8.1
The aircraft is offsetting 30NM right of track, maintaining M0.84 or greater.		Comment [ATO74]: APAC ICD, PART I, PARA 4.5.1, EXAMPLE 1
DAFFY/0215F310F350/W25E The aircraft is operating in a block of levels between F310 and F350 (inclusive) deviating up		Comment [ATO75]: APAC ICD, PART I, PARA 4.5.1, EXAMPLE 2
to 25NM either side of track. DAFFY/0215F310F350/W5E The aircraft is operating in a block of levels between F310 and F350 (inclusive) deviating up to 5NM either side of track.		Comment [ATO76]: APAC ICD, PART I, PARA 4.5.1, EXAMPLE 3
DAFFY/0215F310F350/W100E The aircraft is operating in a block of levels between F310 and F350 (inclusive) deviating up to 100NM either side of track.		Comment [ATO77]: APAC ICD, PART I, PARA 4.5.1, EXAMPLE 4
41N040W/0215F310/W25E The aircraft is maintaining F310 deviating up to 25NM either side of track. The absence of weather deviation data in the boundary estimate data of an AIDC message indicates that the deviation clearance no longer applies.		Comment [ATO78]: NAT ICD, PART I, PARA 8.1, EXAMPLE 1
34N040W/1519F330/W15R The aircraft is deviating up to 15NM right of track, subsequently followed by:		Comment [ATO79]: NAT ICD, PART I, PARA 8.1, EXAMPLE 2
34N040W/1520F330 The aircraft is back on track (and one minute later than previously coordinated). The deviation clearance format described in this section applies to Field 14 – boundary estimate		Comment [ATO80]: NAT ICD, PART I, PARA 8.1, EXAMPLE 3
data –only. It may be transmitted in any AIDC message containing Field 14. 2.35.2 The absence of offset or weather deviation data in the boundary estimate data of an AIDC message indicates that the off track clearance no longer applies.		Comment [r81]: APAC ICD, PART I, PARA 4.5.2
<i>Example</i> MICKY <mark>/1519F330/W15R</mark> The aircraft is deviating up to 15NM right of track subsequently followed by:		Comment [ATO82]: APAC ICD, PART I, PARA 4.5.2, EXAMPLE 5
MICKY 1520F330 The aircraft is back on track (and one minute later than previously coordinated).		Comment [ATO83]: APAC ICD, PART I, PARA 4.5.2, EXAMPLE 6
2.35.3 The off-track clearance format described in this section applies <u>only</u> to Field 14 – boundary estimate data – or the Track Data field in a TRU message		Comment [r84]: APAC ICD, PART I, PARA 4.5.3
message or any AIDC message containing Field 14.		

	PAN IC	D	
2.35.4	When an aircraft is offsetting or deviating, the coordination point shall be the coordination point based on the nominal route rather than the offset route.	<u>nt</u>	Comment [r85]: APAC ICD, PART I, PARA 4.5.4 – NAT ICD, PART I, PARA 8.2
2.35.5	When transmitting an AIDC message containing Offset information, the direction "E" (either side of track) shall not be used coordinating an Offset, the direction "E" (either side of track) shall n		Comment [r86]: APAC ICD, PART I, PARA 4.5.5
	be used .		
2.35.6	Valid "off track" distance values are integers between 1 and 250, with no leading zeros. The c track distance is measured in nautical miles (NM).	<u>u</u>	Comment [ATO87]: APAC ICD, PART I, PARA 4.5.6
2.35.7	The coordination of offsets and weather deviations by AIDC should only be made followin bilateral agreement.	<mark>g</mark>	Comment [r88]: APAC ICD, PART I, PARA 4.5.7
2.36	Functional addresses.		Comment [ATO89]: NAT ICD, PART I, PARA
2.36.1	A functional address, which refers to a function within an OAC/ACC (e.g. an ATC water supervisor), may be substituted in certain messages in the MIS and EMG messages for the aircraft identification found in Field 7. Where such an address is used, it is preceded by an oblique strol (/) to differentiate it from aircraft identification.	ft	3.4 Comment [ATO90]: NAT ICD, PART I, PARA 3.4.1 - APAC ICD, PART I, PARA 3.2.4
	2.4 Restriction formats	1	Comment [ATO91]: APAC ICD, PART I, PARA 5 – NAT ICD, PART I, PARA 4
2.41	Principles.	1	Comment [ATO92]: NAT ICD, PART I, PARA
2.41.1	The restriction information provided by the controlling centre to the downstream centre shall l	e	4.1
	limited to the flight profile at and beyond the ACI boundary.		Comment [ATO93]: NAT ICD, PART I, PARA 4.1, 1.
2.41.2	The cleared level, supplementary crossing data and crossing conditions in field 14 shall be base on the conditions at the ACI boundary.	<u>d</u>	Comment [ATO94]: NAT ICD, PARAT I, PARA 4.1, 2.
2.41.3	If a fix other than a filed route point is used in the level and/or speed clearance at and beyond the ACI boundary, it shall be part of the appropriate flight profile in field 15.	e	Comment [ATO95]: NAT ICD, PART I, PARA 4.1, 3.
2.42	Level and speed restrictions.		Comment [r96]: APAC ICD, PART I, PARA 5.1, NAT ICD, PART I, PARA 4.2
2.42.1 2.42.2	Use of restrictions is not mandatory. If they are used, the following convention shall be used	 .+	Comment [r97]: APAC ICD, PART I, PARA 5.1.1
2.72.2	the current cleared profile of the aircraft. Where a clearance requires a speed/level changes subsequent to a route point, then the ICAO convention of route point followed by an oblig	e	Comment [r98]: APAC ICD, PART I, PARA 5.1.2 - , NAT ICD, PART I, PARA 4.2.1
	stroke and the new speed/level will be used: Example		
	60N010W/M084F350		Comment [ATO99]: APAC ICD, PART I, PARA 5.1.3, EXAMPLE 1 - , NAT ICD, PART I, PARA 4.2.2, EXAMPLE 1
2.42.3	Where a clearance requires a speed/level change to be completed by a route point, then the iter will be reversed:	<u>15</u>	Comment [r100]: APAC ICD, PART I, PARA 5.1.2 - , NAT ICD, PART I, PARA 4.2.1
	Example		Comment [ATO101]: APAC ICD, PART I,
	M084F350/62N020W		PARA 5.1.3, EXAMPLE 2 - , NAT ICD, PART I, PARA 4.2.2, EXAMPLE 2
2.42.4	A combination of these two conventions will describe a clearance with a defined starting an completion point:	d	Comment [r102]: APAC ICD, PART I, PARA 5.1.3 - , NAT ICD, PART I, PARA 4.2.2
	Example		Comment [ATO103]: APAC ICD, PART I, PARA 5.1.3, EXAMPLE 3 - , NAT ICD, PART I,
	60N010W/M084F350/62N020W		PARA 5.1.5, EXAMPLE 5 - , NATICE, PARTI, PARA 4.2.2, EXAMPLE 3
Versio	n 0.4 — 10 PAN IC	D	

PAN IO	CD		
2.43	Time restrictions.		Comment [r104]: APAC ICD, PART I, PARA 5.2 – NAT ICD PART I, PARA 4.3
2.43.1	There are three types of time restrictions describing when an aircraft should arrive at a fix:		Comment [ATO105]: APAC ICD, PART I,
	AT/ (UNTIL);		PARA 5.2.1, EXAMPLES a) b) c)
	AT OR BEFORE; or,		
	AT OR LATER.		
2.43.2	A suffix will be added to the four digit time to denote the restriction type, as follows:		Comment [ATO106]: APAC ICD, PART I,
	AT: 'A', e.g. 1230A;		PARA 5.2.2, EXAMPLES a), b), c) – NAT ICD PART I, PARA 4.3.1, EXAMPLES a) b) c)
	AT OR BEFORE: 'B', e.g., 1230B; or,		
	AT OR LATER: 'L', e.g., 1230L.		
2.43.3	The restriction itself will begin with a slash (/), e.g., /1230B, and will appear after the fix which it is associated. For example, 49N050W/1230L signifies that the aircraft should arriv 49N 50W at or later than 12:30 P.M-Z.		Comment [ATO107]: APAC ICD, PART I, PARA 5.2.3, – NAT ICD, PART I, PARA 4.3.2
2.43.4	A time restriction may be used in conjunction with speed/level restrictions as follows:		Comment [ATO108]: APAC ICD, PART I,
	60N010W/1230L/M084F35060N010W/M084F350/1230L		PARA 5.2.4 – NAT ICD PART I, PARA 4.3.3, EXAMPLES 1, 2, 3
	After 60N010W cleared M084 FL350 and cross 60N010W at or later than 1230Z		Formatted: English (U.S.)
	M084F350/62N020W/1230A		Formatted: English (U.S.)
-	Cleared M084 FL350 to be maintaining at or before 62N020W and cross 62N020W at time 1230Z		Formatted: Polish
	60N010W/M084F350/62N020W/1230B		Formatted: Normal, Space Before: 0 pt, After: 0 pt, Line spacing: single
	After 60N010W cleared M084 FL350 to be maintaining at or before 62N020W.	*	Formatted: Font color: Auto
2.43.5	<u>Cross 62N020W at or before 1230Z</u> Time restrictions may only appear in the Route field (Field 15).		Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.39", First line: 0.11", Right: 0.02", Space Before: 0 pt, After:
2.43.6	The use of time restrictions shall be bilaterally agreed between ATS providers.		Opt Formatted: English (U.S.)
2.44	Time restrictions related to level and speed.	\``\	Comment [r109]: APAC ICD, PART I, PARA
2.44.1	There are three types of time restrictions, describing when an aircraft should commence		5.2.5
2.44.1	terminate a level and/or speed change. A suffix will be added to the four digit time to denote		Comment [r110]: APAC ICD, PART I, PARA 5.2.6 – NAT ICD PART I, PARA 4.1, 4.
	restriction type, as follows:		Comment [ATO111]: NAT ICD, PART I, PARA 4.4
	UNTIL <mark>; ("A", e.g. 1230A)</mark> AT or BEFORE: ("B", e.g., 1230B); or AT or	、``	Comment [ATO112]: NAT ICD, PART I, PARA 4.4.1
	LATER: ("L", e.g., 1230L)	\```	Comment [ATO113]: NAT ICD, PART I,
2.44.2	The restriction itself will begin with a slash, i.e., "/", e.g., /1230B, and will appear dire		Comment [ATO114]: NAT ICD, PART I,
	after <u>directly after</u> the element with which it is associated. For example, M080F350/12 signifies that the aircraft should cruise M080 at F350 at or later than time 1230Z.	30L \ ``	PARA 4.4.1 b)
2.44.3			Comment [ATO115]: NAT ICD, PART I, PARA 4.4.1 c)
2.44.3	follows:		Comment [ATO116]: NAT ICD, PART I, PARA 4.4.2
	Example:		Comment [ATO117]: NAT ICD, PART I, PARA 4.4.3
	M080F350/1135A/M080F370/1220B 53N030W Maintain M080 F350 until 1135Z then cleared M080 F370 to be level at or before 1220Z		Comment [ATO118]: NAT ICD, PART I,
DANT			PARA 4.4.3, EXAMPLE 1
PAN IO	CD 11 Version 0.	+	

	Р	AN ICD		
M080F330 <mark>/1135A/M080F370_53N</mark> Maintain M080 F330 until 1135Z t				Comment [ATO119]: NAT ICD, PART I, PARA 4.4.3, EXAMPLE 2
60N010W <mark>/M084F350/1230B</mark> After 60N010W cleared M084 FL3	350 to be maintaining at or before 1230Z			Comment [ATO120]: NAT ICD, PART I, PARA 4.4.3, EXAMPLE 3
M083F330 <mark>/1135L/60N020W</mark> At 1135Z or later cleared M083 FI	.330 to be maintaining by 60N020W			Comment [ATO121]: NAT ICD, PART I, PARA 4.4.3, EXAMPLE 4
M083F330 <mark>/1135L</mark>	30			Comment [ATO122]: NAT ICD, PART I, PARA 4.4.3, EXAMPLE 5
2.5 Bo	undary positions in messages	/	1	Comment [ATO123]: NAT ICD, PART I, PARA 6
	ate Data, will normally be a boundary point but may al	so be an		Comment [ATO124]: NAT ICD, PART I,
agreed point close to, rather than o	on, the FIR boundary.		l	PARA 6.1
		,	1	Comment [ATO125]: NAT ICD, PART I, PARA 7
	n of aircraft occupying blocks of levels			
both in its voice phraseology secti	pying blocks of flight levels is recognised by ICAO D ion and in the CPDLC message set, no provision is mad ny of the ATS messages described by the document.			Comment [ATO126]: NAT ICD, PART I, PARA 7.1
	ith other regions the following notation will be used in f	ield 14:		Comment [ATO127]: NAT ICD, PART I, PARA 7.2
Example				
F310F350 Aircraft occupying a block spanni	ng F310 to F350			Comment [ATO128]: NAT ICD, PART I, PARA 7.2, EXAMPLE 1
F310F350F290A Aircraft at or above F290 climbing	g towards the block described above			Comment [ATO129]: NAT ICD, PART I, PARA 7.2, EXAMPLE 2
	ather deviation information	* 7		Comment [ATO130]: NAT ICD, PART I, PARA 8
		^	1	Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
	dary estimate may contain additional clearance info hat has been issued to an aircraft (cf. PANS/ATM pi chall contain			Comment [ATO131]: NAT ICD, PART I, PARA 8.1
2.71.1a single character indicating the weat				Comment [ATO132]: NAT ICD, PART I, PARA 8.1
2.71.3a direction, indicating left (L), right	1 this clearance (until three digits); and I or either side of track (E).		{	Comment [ATO133]: NAT ICD, PART I, PARA 8.1
Example				Comment [ATO134]: NAT ICD, PART I, PARA 8.1
41N040W <mark>/0215F310/W25E</mark> The aircraft is maintaining F310 de	viating up to 25NM either side of track.			Comment [ATO135]: NAT ICD, PART I, PARA 8.1, EXAMPLE 1
The absence of weather deviation of the the deviation of the deviation clearance no long	data in the boundary estimate data of an AIDC message- er applies.	indicates		
34N040W <mark>/1519F330/W15R</mark>	W right of track, subsequently followed by:		[Comment [ATO136]: NAT ICD, PART I, PARA 8.1, EXAMPLE 2

Version 0.4 —

34N040W<mark>/1520F330</mark>

The aircraft is back on track (and one minute later than previously coordinated).

The deviation clearance format described in this section applies to Field 14 boundary estimate data only. It may be transmitted in any AIDC message containing Field 14.

2.72 When an aircraft is deviating, the coordination point shall be the coordination point based on the nominal route rather than the offset route.

Comment [ATO137]: NAT ICD, PART I, PARA 8.1, EXAMPLE 3

Comment [ATO138]: NAT ICD, PART I, PARA 8.2

Formatted: Bullets and Numbering

		PAN	CD	
	Chapter 3.	Communications and Support Mechanism	(Comment [ATO139]: APAC ICD, PART II - NAT ICD PART III
	3.1 Introd	luction		
3.11	Coordination communications are divided in communications between ATSUs, whereas the It is anticipated that the continuing implemen ATSUs will result in a reduction in the utilizati	other addresses the need for data communicati- tation of automated data communications betw	ns.	Comment [r140]: APAC ICD, PART II, PARA 1 – NAT ICD PART III PARA 1
	3.2 Message headers, time	rs and ATSU indicators		Comment [r141]: APAC ICD, PART II, PARA 2 – NAT ICD PART III, PARA 2
3.21	Message headers.			Comment [ATO142]: APAC ICD, PART II,
3.21.1	The AFTN IA-5 Message Header, including th	ne use of the Ontional Data Field defined in IC	40	PARA 2.1 – NAT ICD, PART III, PARA 2.1
5.21.1	Annex 10, Vol II and herein, will be employ priority indicator FF shall normally be used for	red for the exchange of all ATS data. The AF or all data exchanges. <u>The AFTN date time gr</u> to end delay performance of the data exchanges.	TN	Comment [ATO143]: APAC ICD, PART II, PARA 2.1.0 – NAT ICD PART III, PARA 2.1.1
		to end delay performance of the data exchanges.		
3.21.2				Comment [ATO144]: APAC ICD, PART II, PARA 2.1.1 – NAT ICD PART III, PARA 2.1.2
3.21.2.	1 The optional data field provides a flexible undisturbed by the communication processes a necessary to specify a unique number and endi allocated for additional addressing use, and y numbers 2 and 3 have been defined for con- identification and message/data unit reference	long the path. Since the information is optional ng for each defined use. Option 1 has already b will be found in ICAO Annex 10, Vol II. Op mputer applications to convey message/data	t is een ion init	Comment [ATO145]: APAC ICD, PART II, PARA 2.1.1 – NAT ICD, PART III, PARA 2.1.2
	ICD. Other options can be defined and added have <u>has</u> no impact on AFTN switching centers		<mark>uld</mark>	Comment [r146]: APAC ICD, PART II, PARA 2.1.1
3.21.3	Addressing.			Comment [ATO147]: APAC ICD, PART II,
3.21.3	The Source and Destination addresses of the identity of the application processes exchanging	g AIDC data information. The application pro-	ess	PARA 2.1.2 – NAT ICD, PART III, PARA 2.1.3 Comment [ATO148]: APAC ICD, PART II, PARA 2.1.2 – NAT ICD, PART III, PARA 2.1.3
	given location. The eighth character of the details of the naming assignment are cont <i>Conventions</i> . This approach allows up to 26	ters specify an office/agency or a processor at address indicates the end system application ained in Chapter 6, <i>ATM Application Nan</i> multiple applications to be co-hosted in the si s. This implementation will make the address	the and <i>ing</i> me ing	
3.21.4	Message/data identification number.			Comment [r149]: APAC ICD, PART II, PARA 213 NATICE RAPT III, PARA 214
3.21.4	1 The message/data_identification_number_is a pool of available numbers. The identification normal eight character addresses of the AFTN	of the sending and receiving units would use		PARA 2.1.3 – NAT ICD, PART III, PARA 2.1.4 Comment [ATO150]: APAC ICD, PART II, PARA 2.1.3 – NAT ICD, PART III, PARA 2.1.4
3.21.4	² The message/data identification number is en Optional Data Field (ODF), option 2. Th consistent with the OSI primitive/parameter str	e AFTN implementation provides functiona		Comment [ATO151]: APAC ICD, PART II, PARA 2.1.3.1 – NAT ICD PART III, PARA 2.1.4 a)
Versio	n 0.4 — 14	PAN	CD	

3.21.4.3 A message/data identification number will be assigned to each message/data unit requiring confirmation of receipt by the initiating processor. This number will be assigned by the application process basis in such a way as to guarantee a unique identification number for a period of time as specified in paragraph 3.21.6–7 below. For message/data not requiring confirmation the message/data identification parameter shall not be used.	Comment [ATO152]: APAC ICD, PART II, PARA 2.1.3.2 - NAT ICD, PART III, PARA 2.1.4 b)
3.21.5 Reference Information.	Comment [ATO153]: APAC ICD, PART II,
3.21.5.1 The message/data reference information is a way of linking a message/data unit to a previously sent message. This function is encoded and conveyed in the AFTN ODF, option 3. This implementation would make the linking information consistent with the abstract OSI protocol primitive/parameter structure. The reference information consists of the message/data identification number of the previously sent message/data unit being referenced. As the previous message being referenced could have been originated by either processor, the location indicator of the message source shall be used as a prefix to the reference number. Examples are found in paragraph 3.22.5 below.	PARA 2.1.4 – NAT ICD, PART III, PARA 2.1.5 Comment [AT0154]: APAC ICD, PART II, PARA 2.1.4 – NAT ICD, PART III, PARA 2.1.5
3.21.6 Time stamp.	Comment [r155]: APAC ICD, PART II, PARA 2.1.5 – NAT ICD, PART III, PARA 2.1.6
3.21.6.1 The time_stamp_is_expressed_as_12_digits_in_year, month, day, hours, minutes, and seconds_ (YYMMDDHHMMSS). The precision (seconds) of the time stamp will support computation of transmission delays. This data item is conveyed as option 4 of the ODF.	Comment [ATO156]: APAC ICD, PART II, PARA 2.1.5 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.1.5 – NAT ICD, PART III, PARA 2.1.6
3.21.7 Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC).	Comment [ATO157]: APAC ICD, PART II,
3.21.7.1 The CRC is a four digit hexadecimal number that is used to ensure end-to-end message integrity. The CRC employed is the CRC-CCITT. The CRC is computed over the message text, from the beginning left parenthesis to the closing right parenthesis, inclusive. Non printable characters	PARA 2.1.6 - NAT ICD, PART III, PARA 2.1.7 Comment [ATO158]: APAC ICD, PART II, PARA 2.1.6 - NAT ICD, PART III, PARA 2.1.7
such as line feeds and carriage returns shall be excluded from the CRC calculation. This data item	Comment [r159]: APAC ICD, PART II, PARA 2.1.6
is conveyed as option 5 of the ODF.	Comment [ATO160]: APAC ICD, PART II,
3.22 Timers	PARA 2.1.6 - NAT ICD, PART III, PARA 2.1.7 Comment [ATO161]: APAC ICD, PART II,
3.22.1 In order to guarantee the uniqueness of the message/data identification number, and yet allow for the efficient reuse of the numbers in the pool, two timers are required for each message/data unit requiring confirmation: accountability and reuse.	PARA 2.2 - NAT ICD, PART III, PARA 2.1.8 Comment [r162]: APAC ICD, PART II, PARA 2.2.1 - NAT ICD, PART III, PARA 2.1.8
3.22.2 Accountability timer.	Comment [ATO163]: APAC ICD, PART II,
3.22.2.1 The accountability timer determines the maximum period of time for the responding application to confirm receipt of a given message/data unit. The default value for this timer nominally shall be three minutes. If there is no valid response from the responding application, the initiating processor shall retransmit the message/data unit and reset the timer, or initiate local recovery procedures. When local procedures allow retransmission, a maximum value, such as three, must be determined before local recovery procedures are initiated. The accountability timer shall be cancelled by the receipt of any message with the appropriate message/data reference identifier, which will typically be a LAM or LRM. Retransmissions use the same message/data identification number as the original message/data unit.	PARA 2.2.2 - NAT ICD, PART III, PARA 2.1.9 Comment [AT0164]: APAC ICD, PART II, PARA 2.2.2 - NAT ICD, PART III, PARA 2.1.9
3.22.3 Reuse timer.	Comment [ATO165]: APAC ICD, PART II, PARA 2.2.3 – NAT ICD, PART III, PARA 2.1.10
	1 ARA 2.2.3 - NATIOD, FARTIN, PARA 2.1.10

- 3.22.3 Reuse timer.
- 3.22.3.1 The reuse timer function employs two timers that determine the minimum period of time during which a message/data identification number is guaranteed to be unique. Reuse timer A shall be set for exchanges not involving dialogues between processors. The range for reuse timer A shall be from 1 to 30 minutes, in one minute increments. The default value for reuse timer A shall be 5

PAN ICD

Version 0.4 —

Comment [ATO166]: APAC ICD, PART II, PARA 2.2.3 – NAT ICD, PART III, PARA 2.1.10

PAN ICD 1.

	dialogue is involved in the exchange. The r minute increments. The default value for communicating applications by the c	SUs. Reuse timer B shall be set for exchanges ange for reuse timer B shall be 2 to 90 minute reuse timer B shall be 10 minutes, or as a oncerned administrations. A given mes in ACP, AOC, or REJ response message is re	es, in one greed for sage/data	
3.22.4	System Failure Timer Procedures.			Comment [ATO167]: APAC ICD, PART II,
3.22.4	1 In the event of system failure, the accounta upon completion of system recovery.	bility and reuse timers will be reset and resun	ne timing	PARA 2.2.4 – NAT ICD, PART III, PARA 2.1.11 Comment [ATO168]: APAC ICD, PART II, PARA 2.2.4 – NAT ICD, PART III, PARA 2.1.11
3.22.5	accordance with the previous procedures. T SOH, STX, message ending and ETX ch	C and two NAT Core AIDC Messages en The second message is a reference to the first aracters are omitted for clarity, as are the a have no impact on AFTN switching centre	message. lignment	Comment [ATO169]: APAC ICD, PART II, PARA 2.2.5 – NAT ICD, PART III, PARA 2.1.12 Comment [ATO170]: NAT ICD, PART III, PARA 2.1.12
	FF NFFFZOZO 122145 KZOAZOZO 2.000033-4.9404122 (CPL-UAL714-IS-B747/H-S/C-KLAX-058 Explanation: Sending an initial coordination	14523-5.A34B 3179W/2220F370-M082F370(route data) -YS on message (number 000033 from Oakland A adi ACC (NFFFZOZO) at time 940412 21452	r Route	Comment [r171]: APAC ICD, PART II, PARA 2.2.5
	FF KZOAZOZO 122147 NFFFZOZO 2.000044-3.KZOA000			Comment [ATO172]: APAC ICD, PART II, PARA 2.2.5
	from Oakland Air Route Traffic Control	ccepts the proposed coordination condition Center (KZOAZOZO) by sending message O at 940412214703. The message refers to	number	
	FF KZNYZOZO 122145 CZQMZOZO 2.000033-4.94041221 (CPL-UAL714-KJFK- etc.) Explanation: Sending Message number 00 940412 214523.	4523-5.A34B- 0033 from CZQMZOZO to KZNYZOZO at tin	ne	Comment [ATO173]: NAT ICD, PART III, PARA 2.1.12
	FF CZQMZOZO 122147 KZNYZOZO 2.000044-3.CZQM00 (ACP-UAL714-KJFK-EGLL) Explanation: Sending message number 00 122147 and the data refers to message 00003	00044 from KZNYZOZO to CZQMZOZO at		Comment [ATO174]: NAT ICD, PART III, PARA 2.1.12
	ATSU location indicators.			Comment [ATO175]: APAC ICD, PART II, PARA 2.3 – NAT ICD, PART III, PARA 2.2
	IICAO location indicators must be used by a 2The following ATS unit ICAO locations in			Comment [ATO176]: APAC ICD, PART II, PARA 2.3.1
5.22.0	Bodø OAC - ENOB	incators will be used within the NAT region.		Comment [ATO177]: NAT ICD, PART III, PARA 2.2.1
	Gander OAC - CZQX			1 ARA 4.4.1
	New York OAC - KZWY			
Versio	n 0.4 —	16 H	PAN ICD	

	kjavik OAC	-	BIRD						
	ta Maria OAC	-	LPPO						
	nnon ACC		EISN						
	nwick OAC	-	EGGX						
	dre Strømfjord ATS unit or		BGGL	$\sim ceanic \Lambda^{-}$	FC applicatio	on will be 7	ZOZO This		Comment [ATO179], NATION PARTIE
	nization code, v						<u>1020: 1115</u>		Comment [ATO178]: NAT ICD, PART III, PARA 2.2.2
									Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
		3.3	Engineerin	g consideratio	ons			1	Comment [ATO179]: APAC ICD, PART II, PARA 3 – NAT ICD, PART III, PARA 3
	re communicat								Comment [r180]: APAC ICD, PART II, PARA 3.1
.1 The	future data con			ire should be t Appendix B		vith the ICAO) ATN. The		Comment [ATO181]: APAC ICD, PART II,
	around log								DIDIAL NUMBER DIDE TO DIAL
grou			-	••			-wahange of	.	PARA 3.1.1 – NAT ICD, PART III, PARA 3.1
ground .2 Until mess	il the ATN bec sages contained	comes availat d in <mark>Append</mark>	ble, the engin	neering details Chapter 4, AT	s needed to in	on Messages,	will need to	-1	Comment [ATO182]: APAC ICD, PART III, PARA 3.1 PARA 3.1.2
grou .2 Until mess be ag	il the ATN bec sages contained agreed to bilate	comes availat d in <mark>Appendi</mark> erally and ide	ble, the engin	neering details Chapter 4, AT	s needed to in	on Messages,	will need to	-1	Comment [ATO182]: APAC ICD, PART III,
grou .2 Until mess be ag	il the ATN bec sages contained	comes availa d in <mark>Append</mark> erally and ide !.	ble, the engin ix A Part II – entified in Ar	neering details Chapter 4, AT ppendix D Att	s needed to in <i>S Coordination</i> tachment 1 C	on Messages,	will need to	-1	Comment [ATO182]: APAC ICD, PART III, PARA 3.1.2
grou .2 Until mess be ag	il the ATN bec sages contained greed to bilate dance Material	comes availa d in <mark>Append</mark> crally and ide Table	ble, the engin ix A Part II (entified in Ar 3-1. Logical (neering details Chapter 4, <i>AT</i> ppendix D Att Connectivity	s needed to in S Coordination tachment 1 C	on Messages, Chapter 7, Imp	will need to	-1	Comment [ATO182]: APAC ICD, PART III,
grou .2 Until mess be ag	il the ATN bec sages contained agreed to bilate	comes availa d in <mark>Append</mark> erally and ide !.	ble, the engin ix A Part II – entified in Ar	neering details Chapter 4, AT ppendix D Att	s needed to in <i>S Coordination</i> tachment 1 C	on Messages,	will need to	-1	Comment [ATO182]: APAC ICD, PART III, PARA 3.1.2
grou .2 Until mess be ag <i>Guid</i>	il the ATN bec sages contained greed to bilate dance Material	comes availa d in <mark>Append</mark> crally and ide Table	ble, the engin ix A Part II (entified in Ar 3-1. Logical (neering details Chapter 4, <i>AT</i> ppendix D Att Connectivity	s needed to in S Coordination tachment 1 C	on Messages, Chapter 7, Imp	will need to	-1	Comment [ATO182]: APAC ICD, PART III, PARA 3.1.2
groun .2 Until mess be ag <i>Guid</i>	il the ATN bec sages contained greed to bilate dance Material	comes availa d in <mark>Appendi</mark> crally and ide d. Table BIRD	ble, the engin ix A Part II (entified in Ar 3-1. Logical (neering details Chapter 4, <i>AT</i> ppendix D Att Connectivity	s needed to in S Coordinatii tachment 1 C Table	on Messages, Chapter 7, Imp	will need to	-1	Comment [ATO182]: APAC ICD, PART III, PARA 3.1.2
.2 Until mess be a <i>Guid</i> GGL IRD	il the ATN bec sages contained greed to bilate dance Material BGLL	comes availa d in <mark>Appendi</mark> crally and ide d. Table BIRD	ble, the engin ix-A Part II - (entified in Ar 3-1. Logical (CZQX	Chapter 4, AT Chapter 4, AT pondix D Att Connectivity EGGX	s needed to in S Coordinatii tachment 1 C Table ENOB	on Messages, Chapter 7, Imp	will need to	-1	Comment [ATO182]: APAC ICD, PART III PARA 3.1.2
grou .2 Until mess be a <i>Guia</i> GGL IRD	il the ATN bec sages contained greed to bilate dance Material BGLL	comes availa d in Appendi crally and ide Table BIRD X X	ble, the engin ix A Part II – (entified in Ar 3-1. Logical (CZQX X	eering details Chapter 4, <i>AT</i> ppendix D Att Connectivity EGGX	s needed to in S Coordinatii tachment 1 C Table ENOB	on Messages, Chapter 7, Imp KZWY	will need to plementation	-1	Comment [ATO182]: APAC ICD, PART III PARA 3.1.2
2 Until mess be a GGL IRD ZQX GGX	the ATN bec sages contained greed to bilate dance Material BGLL	comes availa d in Appendi erally and ide 	ble, the engin ix-A Part II - (entified in Ar 3-1. Logical (CZQX	eering details Chapter 4, <i>AT</i> ppendix D Att Connectivity EGGX	s needed to in S Coordinatii tachment 1 C Table ENOB	on Messages, Chapter 7, Imp KZWY	will need to plementation	-1	Comment [ATO182]: APAC ICD, PART III PARA 3.1.2
2 Until mess be as GGL IRD ZQX GGX NOB	il the ATN bec sages contained greed to bilate dance Material BGLL	comes availa d in Appendi crally and ide Table BIRD X X	ble, the engin ix A Part II – (entified in Ar 3-1. Logical (CZQX X X X	eering details Chapter 4, <i>AT</i> ppendix D Att Connectivity EGGX	s needed to in S Coordinatii tachment 1 C Table ENOB	on Messages, Chapter 7, Imp KZWY	will need to plementation LPPO X	-1	Comment [ATO182]: APAC ICD, PART III PARA 3.1.2
grou 1.2 Until mess be ag	the ATN bec sages contained greed to bilate dance Material BGLL	comes availa d in Appendi erally and ide 	ble, the engin ix A Part II – (entified in Ar 3-1. Logical (CZQX X	eering details Chapter 4, <i>AT</i> ppendix D Att Connectivity EGGX	s needed to in S Coordinatii tachment 1 C Table ENOB	on Messages, Chapter 7, Imp KZWY	will need to plementation	-1	Comment [ATO182]: APAC ICD, PART III PARA 3.1.2

_		PAN ICD	
		can be accomplished using the AFTN/AMHS gateway function of the AMHS application. This mechanism can be used to exchange the AFTN AIDC messages provided that the connection has been tested to meet the recommended performance criteria in Chapter 7, <i>Implementation Guidance Material</i> .	
	3.32.3	The APAC region will comply with ATN SARPs. A summary of these SARPs specifically relevant to ASIA/PAC operations, including addressing conventions and encoding rules, will be included within the document.	 Comment [ATO187]: APAC ICD, PART II PARA 3.2.3
	3.33	Performance Criteria.	 Comment [r188]: APAC ICD, PART II,
ļ	3.33.1	If AIDC messages are not transmitted and received in a timely manner between automation systems, aircraft can potentially cross boundaries without coordination or transfer of control responsibility taking place. The benefits of AIDC are reduced if link speeds and transit times are inadequate.	 PARA 3.3 Comment [r189]: APAC ICD, PART II, PARA 3.3.1
	3.33.2	In order to effectively use the AIDC application for the interchange of ATC coordination data, performance requirements need to be specified. These specified performance requirements need to be agreed to by neighboring states implementing AIDC. Recommended performance figures are specified in Chapter 7, <i>Implementation Guidance Material</i> , paragraph 7.23.1.	 Comment [r190]: APAC ICD, PART II, PARA 3.3.2
'	3.34	Recording of AIDC data.	 Comment [r191]: APAC ICD, PART II,
	3.34.1	The contents and time stamps of all AIDC messages shall be recorded in both end systems in accordance with the current requirements for ATS messages.	 PARA 3.4 Comment [r192]: APAC ICD, PART II, PARA 3.4.1
	3.34.2	Facilities shall be available for the retrieval and display of the recorded data.	 Comment [r193]: APAC ICD, PART II, PARA 3.4.2
		3.4 Test considerations	Comment [ATO194]: NAT ICD, PART III, PARA 4
	3.41	Many new oceanic ATC automation systems will be going on-line within the NAT-in the later half of the 1990s. These systems will have to exchange critical ATC data among themselves, using the messages described in the NAT Common Coordination PAN ICD.	 Comment [ATO195]: NAT ICD, PART III, PARA 4.1
 	3.42	Support for testing shall be provided. Test messages shall have the same format as existing NAT Core messages, but shall be distinguished by special callsigns. A test callsign shall begin with the letter 'Z', followed by the four-letter ICAO ATS Unit location indicator, as defined in Paragraph 2.2-3.22.6-1 above. The last two characters shall be numeric. The following are examples of valid test callsigns:	 Comment [ATO196]: NAT ICD, PART III, PARA 4.2
		ZEGGX01 ZCZQX87	
		ZKZWY45	
	3.43	Testing shall be bi-laterally agreed between NAT ATS Providers.	 Comment [ATO197]: NAT ICD, PART III, PARA 4.3

Version 0.4 —

	Chapter 4. ATS Coordination Messages		Comment [ATO198]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A – NAT ICD, PART II
	4.1 Introduction		Comment [ATO199]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 1 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 1
4.11	The following sections describe these messages used by ASIA/PAC_ATS systems for OLDI. These core messages are a selection from the AIDC message set developed by the ICAO OPLINKP panel. Unless otherwise indicated in this document, message fields will conform to ICAO field definitions in PANS ATM, and are referred to by field number. All ATS data shall be enclosed between parentheses. Only one ATS message shall be included within a transmission- An overview of core messages and their composition can be found in Table A-2, ASIA/PAC Core Messages. Table 4-4, AIDC Messages and their Field Composition. The following sections		Comment [ATO200]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 1.1
	describe those messages used by <u>NAT_APAC_and_NAT_ATS_systems</u> for On-Line Data Interchange_(OLDI). Message fields will conform to ICAO field definitions (PANS-RAC 4444, <u>Twelfth Editioncurrent version</u>), and are referred to by field number. It should be noted that with respect to ATS Field 3, only Field 3 a), message type, shall be used. Information defined in Fields 3 b) and 3 c) is to be conveyed in the Optional Data Fields of the AFTN header as defined in Part <u>III of this ICD</u> Chapter 3, <i>Communications and Support Mechanisms</i> . In respect of ATS Field 13, only Field 13 a), the departure aerodrome designator, is required. Field 13 b) is not to be transmitted. All ATS data shall be enclosed between parentheses. Only one ATS message shall be included within a transmission. An overview of all NAT core messages and their composition can be found in <u>Table 2</u> . Table 4-4, <i>AIDC Messages and their Field Composition</i> .	* 	PARA 1.1 Formatted: Not Strikethrough, Highlight
4.12	Coordination and the further route of flight.		Comment [ATO202]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 1.2 – NAT ICD, PART I, PARA 5
4.12.1	Field 15 will describe the route beginning with the route point on or preceding the ACI boundary. It will contain the cleared route followed by the remaining route to destination. When a rerouting creates a discontinuity, the route will be terminated at that point and the truncation indicator "T" appended. Subject to bilateral agreement, Field 15 in CPL messages may always be limited to the cleared route (followed by the truncation indicator).Field 15 shall include subfields 15a, 15b, and 15c. It shall describe the cleared route, beginning with the last significant route point preceding the coordination point. It will contain all known cleared route information. As a minimum, it shall contain the first route significant point in the adjacent ATSUs airspace. If the cleared route of flight is not known completely to destination, the truncation indicator shall appear after the last known cleared significant route point. For example:		Comment [ATO203]: NAT ICD, PART I, PARA 5.1 Comment [ATO204]: NAT ICD, PART I, PARA 5.2 Comment [r205]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 1.2.1
	M083F340 SALAG B333 PUGEL/M083F360 T		Comment [ATO206]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX
	M083F300 DCT FICKY B200 TATAS T		A, PARA 1.2.1, EXAMPLE 1 Comment [ATO207]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 1.2.1, EXAMPLE 2
	Note: In accordance with PANS-ATM Doc 4444 the truncation indicator shall only follow a significant point or significant point/Cruising Speed and Cruising level in Field 15 and shall not follow an ATS Route designator.		Comment [r208]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, NOTE 1
	Note: ATSUs should be aware of the risks associated with simply deleting an unknown waypoint or route without using correct truncation procedures. Deletion of a waypoint or route will result in erroneous route information being transmitted to downstream ATSUs.		Comment [r209]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, NOTE 2
4.13	Field 3 requirements.		Comment [r210]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A,
4.13.1	All messages shall use field 3a only.		PARA 1.3 Comment [r211]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 1.3.1

4.13.2	Fields 3b and 3c are not used since, for AIDC, these reference numbers are included in the ODF, option 3. See Part 2, paragraph 2.1.4 Chapter 3, para 3.21.5.	 Con PAR
4.14	Field 7 requirements.	 Com
4.14.1	Where Field 7 is required to be presentmandatory in a message, Field 7a (Aircraft Identification) shall be mandatoryalways be included. Fields 7b (SSR Mode) and 7c (SSR Code) are optional but shall alwaysshould be present-included where if the information is available and applicable.	 Corr

4.2 Message group

- 4.21 The core messages shown in Table A-1 4-1 below are to be supported by all ASIA/PACAPAC and NAT ATS providers using automated data interchange.
 - 4.22 Optional messages may be supported by ATS providers. Such messages will be detailed in bilateral agreements.

Core	Opt	Message Class	Message		
Х		Notification	ABI (Advance Boundary Information)		
Х		Coordination	CPL (Current Flight Plan)		
Х			EST (Coordination Estimate)		
Х			MAC (Coordination Cancellation)		
	X		PAC (Pre-activation)		
Х			CDN (Coordination Negotiation)		
Х			ACP (Acceptance)		
Х			REJ (Rejection)		
	X		TRU (Track Update)		
X Transfer of Control		Transfer of Control	TOC (Transfer of Control)		
Х			AOC (Assumption of Control)		
Х		General Information	EMG (Emergency)		
Х			MIS (Miscellaneous)		
X	X		NAT (Organized Tracks)		
	X		TDM (Track Definition Message)		
Х		Application Management	LAM (Logical Acknowledgement Message)		
Х			LRM (Logical Rejection Message)		
X	X		ASM (Application Status Monitor)		
X	X		FAN (FANS Application Message)		
X	X		FCN (FANS Completion Notification)		
	X	Surveillance Data Transfer	ADS (Surveillance ADS-C)		

Table 4-1. AIDC Messages

Comment [ATO219]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.1 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.1

4.3 Notification messages

4.31 ABI (Advance Boundary Information).

Version 0.4 —

PAN ICD

Comment [r212]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 1.3.2

Comment [r213]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 1.4

Comment [r214]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 1.4.1

Comment [ATO215]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2

Comment [r216]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.0 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2

Comment [r217]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.0.1

Comment [ATO218]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, TABLE A-1, ASIA/PAC ATDC MESSAGES – NAT ICD, PART II, TABLE 1, NAT CORE MESSAGES

Procedures material from the Asia/Pacific Regiona ICD for AIDC is highlighted in green. Procedures material from the North Atlantic Common Coordination ICD is highlighted in blue. Procedures material contained in both the NAT ICD and APAC ICD is not highlighted.

Comment [ATO220]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.1.1 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.1

4.31.1 Purpose.

4.31.1.1Used to give advance information on flights and shall be transmitted at a bilaterally agreed time or position (Variable System Parameter) before the common boundary. Changes to a previously transmitted ABI shall be communicated by means of another ABI. Changes to the cleared route of flight will result in the retransmission of an ABI.

4.31.2 Message format.

ATS Field				
3 <mark>a</mark>				
7 <mark>a</mark>				
13 <mark>a</mark>				
14 <mark>abcde</mark>				
16 <mark>a</mark>				
22				

Amendment

Description

Message type

Aircraft identification

Departure aerodrome

Boundary estimate time

Destination aerodrome

Field 22 shall contain as a minimum the following fields:

9 <mark>abc</mark>	Number, type of aircraft and wake turbulence category
15 <mark>abc</mark>	Route (see Appendix A, paragraph 1.2.1 Chapter 4, ATS Coordination
	Messages, para 4.12.1)

Field 22 may also optionally include any or all of the following fields:

8 <mark>ab</mark>	Flight rules
10 <mark>ab</mark>	Equipment and capabilities
18	Other information as contained in the original flight plan must be
	transmitted, with the sole exception of the EET sub-field, which is
	optional. Note that this field shall contain information as received by the
	sending centre or a subset thereof as agreed between the parties

Example

(ABI <mark>-IBE6175-LEMD-41N040W/0700F330-KMIA-8/IS-9/B744/H-10/S<mark>ABDIJ2RG</mark>XW/<mark>SB2</mark>C-</mark>	
15/M084F350	ï
41N030W 41N040W 41N050W 40N060W 38N065W DANER A699 NUCAR DCT HEATT-	1
18/0 PBN/DISI NAV/GBAS SBAS)	
An aircraft containing full route details until destination.	1
ABI-ICE615-BIKF-62N030W/0700F350F310A-KJFK-8/IS-9/ <mark>B752</mark> /M-10/S <mark>DIJ5R</mark> XW/ <mark>SD1</mark> C-	í,
15/M080F350 62N030W 60N040W 57N050W DCT OYSTR DCT STEAM T -18/0PBN/A1LI)	7
	<u></u>
An aircraft cleared to F350 but entering the ACI at or above F310. Field 15 is truncated.	
(ABI-VIR2-KEWR-55N040W/2323F330-EGLL-8/IS-9/B744/H-	/
10/SABDE1GHIJ2M1RXW/CS-15/M085F330 55N040W NATY NURSI UN551 BEL UL10	
HON BNN2A-18/0PBN/A1L101T1 NAV/GBAS SBAS)	
Field 15 containing a NAT track.	,
	,
ABI-BAW242-MMMX-42N050W/0623F330-EGLL-8/IS-9/B744/H-10/SIRWXY/ <mark>SB2</mark> C/	
15/M082F330 42N050W 45N040W 47N030W 49N020W BEDRA UN491 GUNSO UM197	-
GAPLI UR8 GIBSO-18 <mark>PBN/A1 DOF/121130 REG/GBNLI</mark> /EET/KZHU0054 CZQX0546	
45N040W0556 EGGX0643 49N020W0732 BEDRA0757 GUNSO0813 EGTT0833	

PAN ICD

21

Version 0.4 —

47

Comment [ATO221]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.1.1.1 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.1

Comment [r222]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.1.1.2 – NAT ICD, PART II PARA 2.1

Comment [ATO223]: NAT ICD new v1.3.0 -From Amendment 1, Table 1.2

Comment [ATO224]: NAT ICD new v1.2.9 -The clause was NOT intended to prohibit the inclusion of the EET section, just indicate that it was optional because of the perceived lack of relevance.

Comment [ATO225]: NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.1, EXAMPLE 1

Comment [ATO226]: NAT ICD new v1.3.0 -Realistic equipage for an aircraft on a transatlantic flight should include "R" in field 10a, indicating PBN capability. This will also require a PBN/ indicator in field 18, making the example more relevant to 2012 changes. Updating 10b to reflect advanced surveillance equipment is useful in showing the new letter/number codes.

Comment [ATO227]: NAT ICD v1.2.9 - *B747 is no longer a valid type designator---changed to B744.*

Comment [ATO228]: NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.1, EXAMPLE 2

Comment [ATO229]: NAT ICD new v1.3.0 -Realistic equipage for an aircraft on a transatlantic flight should include "R" in field 10a, indicating PBN capability. This will also require a PBN/ indicator in field 18, making the example more relevant to 2012 changes. Updating 10b to reflect advanced surveillance equipment is useful in showing the new letter/number codes.

Comment [ATO230]: NAT ICD new v1.2.9 -B757 is no longer a valid type designator---changed to B752; removed dash prior to the Mach number; added DCT between fixes.

Comment [ATO231]: NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.1 EXAMPLE 3

Comment [ATO232]: NAT ICD new v1.3.0 -Realistic equipage for an aircraft on a transatlantic flight should include "R" in field 10a, indicating PBN capability. This will also require a PBN/ indicator in field 18, making the example more relevant to 2012 changes. Updating 10b to r(....[1]

Comment [ATO233]: NAT ICD new v1.2.9 -B747 is no longer a valid type designator---changed to B744.

Comment [ATO234]: NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.1 EXAMPLE 4

Comment [ATO235]: NAT ICD new v1.3.0 -Updated example to include new equipment and capabilities in field 10ab, new order of field [... [2]

Comment [ATO236]: NAT ICD new v1.2.9 - *OPR/ is only required if different than the ID in Item 7.—deleted*

		PAN ICD		
		W-ORGN/EGLLBAWH RALT/CYQX EIDW REG/GBNLI-RMK/TCAS		
ļ	SEL/BPCE DOF/04 Field 18 from the or	(0212) riginal FPL message included in the ABI.		
	Subject to bilateral.	agreement, the following field may also be included in Field 22: Amended Destination		
	4.31.3 Amended Destination amended destination delimiter "/" charac	on is a free text field that may be used in the ABI message to notify an in aerodrome. The field consists of an identifier ("DEST") followed by a ster, followed by the name or the location of the new destination. When used, nation field is the last field with Field 22.	'	Comment [r237]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.1.1.3
1	Example			Comment [r238]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.1.1.4
	(ABI <mark>-THA179-EGI</mark> 13N097W YAY T-	_L-15N 0 090E/0700F330-VTBD-8/IS-9/B747/H-10/S/C-15/14N093W		Comment [ATO239]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.1.1.4 (i)
				Comment [ATO240]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.1.1.4 (ii)
		e shows an ABI following a diversion from the original destination (NZAA) to		
1		concerning the usage of the Amended Destination field is contained in at 7, Implementation Guidance Material.		Comment [r241]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.1.2
ı		4.4 Coordination messages		Comment [ATO242]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 22 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.2
	4.4.1 CPL (Current Fligh)4.4.1.1 Purpose.	t Plan)	'	Comment [ATO243]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2.1 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.2, PG 12
l		e the initial coordination dialogue between automated ATS systems for a		Comment [ATO244]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2.1.1 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.2
	receiving centre	Used to inform the receiving centre of the clearance issued to a flight. The e shall signal its acceptance by issuing an ACP, else the coordination dialogue		Comment [r245]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2.1.1
	will be continue 4.4.1.2 Message format.	ed using a CDN message.		Comment [ATO246]: NAT ICD, PARTII, PARA 2.2, PG 12
	ATS Field	Description		Comment [r247]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2.1.2 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.2, PG 12
	3a 7a 8ab 9abc 10ab 13a 14abcde 15abc 16 <mark>a</mark>	Message type Aircraft identification Flight rules and type of flight Aircraft type Number and type of aircraft and wake turbulence category Navigation Equipment and capabilities Departure aerodrome Boundary estimate data Route (see Appendix A, paragraph 1.2.1 Chapter 4, ATS Coordination Messages, paragraph 4.12.1) Destination aerodrome		Comment [ATO248]: NAT ICD new v1.3.0 - From Amendment 1, Table 1.2

18		contained in the original fl sole exception of the EET			Comment [ATO249]: NAT ICD new v1.2.9 -
Example	optional				The clause was NOT intended to prohibit the inclusion of the EET section, just indicate that it was optional because of the perceived lack of relevance.
(CPL-QFA811-IS YAY T-EGLL-0)	-B767/H-S/C-WSSS-20N07	70E/1417F350-M080F350	30N060E 40N090E		Comment [r250]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2.1.3
(CPL-UAL815-IS -B773/H-S <mark>DIJ5R</mark>				 	Comment [ATO251]: NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.2, EXAMPLES, PG 12-13
-KIAD -0 <mark>PBN/A1L1 RE</mark> 0	/1417F350 20W 54N030W 54N040W <mark>5/N456UA SEL/KLBF</mark>) el flight. The route in field 1.		OCT DOTTY <mark>YAY T</mark>		Comment [ATO252]: NAT ICD new v1.3.0 - Realistic equipage for an aircraft on a transatlantic flight should include "R" in field 10a, indicating PBN capability. Includes a PBN/ indicator in field 18, making the example more relevant to 2012 changes. Updating 10b to reflect advanced
(<mark>CPL</mark> -ICE615-IS - <mark>B753/H-SWX/C</mark> -BIKF-62N030W	/1701F350F310A 30W 60N040W 57N050W		¬		surveillance equipment is useful in showing the new letter/number codes. Comment [ATO253]: NAT ICD new v1.2.9 - B777 is not a valid type designator, changed to B773. Added RVSM qualifier in 10a. Corrected points in route; added DCT where needed.
<mark>-KJFK</mark> -0) An aircraft cleare	d to F350 but entering the A	CI at or above F310		`` 	Comment [ATO254]: NAT ICD new v1.2.9 - <i>B757 is no longer a valid type designatorchanged</i> <i>to B753; added DCT between fixes</i>
(CPL-IBE6123-IS -B744/H-SXWC/0 -LEMD-41N030W					Comment [ATO255]: NAT ICD new v1.2.9 - B747 is no longer a valid type designatorchanged to B744
HEATT -KMIA -0)	30W 41N040W 41N050W 4				Formatted: Portuguese (Brazil)
(CPL <mark>-VIR2-IS -<mark>B744</mark>/H-SXW/C -KEWR-55N040V</mark>					Comment [ATO256]: NAT ICD new v1.2.9 - B747 is no longer a valid type designatorchanged to B744
	40W NATY NURSI UN55	1 BEL UL10 HON BNN2/	I.		
(<mark>CPL</mark> -BAW242-I -B744/H-SIRWX -MMMX-42N050	Y/C				Comment [ATO257]: NAT ICD new v1.2.9 - OPR/ is only required if different than the ID in Item 7deleted
GAPLI UR8 GIBSO -EGLL	050W 45N040W 47N030				
-EE1/KZHU0054	CZQX0546 45N040W0556	0 EGGX0643 49N020W07	32 BEDRA0757		
ICD	23	3	Version 0.4 —		

PAN ICD

			NUMER	
	RMK/TCAS SEL/BPC Field 18, other informa	tion.	PAN ICD CYQX EIDW REG/GBNLI	
4.4.2	EST (COORDINATIO	N ESTIMATE)		Comment [r258]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2.2 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.2,PG
4.4.2.1 4.4.2.1	Purpose.	receiving centre of the crossing conditions f	for a flight and to indicate that	13 Comment [ATO259]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX
		in compliance with agreements between the d to complete the coordination process. The		A, PARA 2.2.2.1 Comment [r260]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2.2.1
4.4.2.2	Message Format			Comment [r261]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A,
	ATS Field	Description		PARA 2.2.2.2 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.2, PG 14
	3a 7a 13 <u>a</u> 14 16 <mark>a</mark>	Message type Aircraft identification Departure aerodrome Boundary estimate data Destination aerodrome		
		BOPUT/1248F360-KSFO) WSSS-20N070E/1417F350-YAYT)		Comment [r262]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2.2.3 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.2, PG 14
4.4.3	PAC (PREACTIVATI	ON)		Comment [r263]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2.3
4.4.3.1 4.4.3.1	Purpose.	e receiving centre of the crossing conditions	for a flight which has not yet	Comment [r264]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2.3.1
4.4.3.1	departed and to in two parties. Norm	dicate that the conditions are in compliance ally it is only used when the departure point lination is required.	with agreements between the	Comment [r265]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2.3.1
		A PAC message and ACP message is required ss. The only valid response to a PAC is an AC		
4.4.3.2	Message Format	Description		Comment [r266]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2.3.2
I	3 7 13 14 16 22	Message type Aircraft identification Departure aerodrome Boundary estimate data Destination aerodrome Amendment (optional field)		
	Field <mark>22 may optionall</mark> 8 9 10	y include any or all of the following fields Flight rules Number, type of aircraft and wake turbulen Equipment	ce category	Comment [ATO267]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2.3.2
Versio	n 0.4 —	24	PAN ICD	

PAN ICD 15 18	Route (see Appendix A, paragraph 1.2.1) (see Chapter 4, ATS <i>Coordination Messages</i> , paragraph 4.12.1) Other information. Note that this field shall contain information as received by the sending centre or a subset thereof as agreed between the	l	
Example	parties.		Comment [r268]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2.3.3
	7-WSSS-20N070E/1417F250-YAYT-10/S/C)		
4.4.4 MAC (COORDINAT 4.4.4.1 Purpose.	TON CANCELLATION)	'	Comment [ATO269]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2.4 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.2, PG 14
	to indicate $to a$ receiving centre that all notification and/or coordination the is no longer relevant to that centre. This message is not to be considered		Comment [ATO270]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2.4.1 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.2, PG 14
4.4.4.2 Message Format	•		Comment [ATO271]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2.4.1 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.2, PG 14
ATS Field	Description		Comment [r272]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2.4.2 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.2,
3a 7a 13a 16a 22	Message type Aircraft identification Departure aerodrome Destination aerodrome Amendment (optional field)		PG 14
Field 22 may contain	the following fields:		Comment [ATO273]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2.4.2
14 18	Boundary Estimate Data Other information		
be used if required, to MAC is transmitted ATSU is no longer af	mitted containing the boundary estimate data previously transmitted. It may ocorrectly identify the flight concerned by the MAC, when appropriate. If a as a result of a diversion to a new destination (i.e. such that the receiving fected by the flight), Field 16 – Destination aerodrome – should contain the in the original Notification and/or coordination messages.	`	Comment [ATO274]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PART 2.2.4.2
Example (MAC-BCA789-EGK			Comment [ATO275]: APAC ICD APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2.4.3 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.2, PG 14
4.4.5 CDN (COORDINAT 4.4.5.1 Purpose.	ION NEGOTIATION)	·	Comment [ATO276]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2.5 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.2, PG 14
4.4.5.1.1 Used to propose CPL, EST, PAC, given time betwee	changes to the coordination conditions agreed to in a previously transmitted or CDN message. Only one CDN dialogue can be active per flight at any sen the same two ATSU's (refer App D paragraph 3.2.5) (refer Chapter 7, <i>Guidance Material</i> , para 7.33.5). The initial coordination dialogue is always		Comment [ATO277]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2.5.1 - NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.2, PG 14 Comment [r278]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2.5.1

		THILLED	
terminated by	y an ACP message; otherwise a unit receiving a	CDN can indicate that the	
	conditions should be left as previously agreed by tr		
CDN dialogu	es should be closed prior to the Transfer of Control	occurring.	Formatted: Not Highlight
of Agreemen	TSUs should ensure that appropriate procedures ar t for dealing with CDN messages containing a ate and level). There may be occasions when the	number of revisions (e.g. a	Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
<mark>one of the am in a previous per flight. Th</mark>	endments but not the other. Used to propose change by issued CPL or CDN message. Only one CDN car e initial coordination dialogue is always terminated ion dialogue be re-opened, either centre can indic	es to the conditions specified be active at any given time by an ACP message. Should	Comment [ATO279]: NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.2, PG 14
	as previously agreed by transmitting an REJ message		
4.4.5.2 Message Format.			Comment [r280]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A,
ATS Field 3 <mark>a</mark> 7 <u>a</u> 13 <mark>a</mark> 16 <mark>a</mark> 22	Description Message type Aircraft identification Departure aerodrome Destination aerodrome Amendment		PARA 2.2.5.2 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.2, PG 15
	cumstances, Field 22 may only contain fields 14, 15, nt, the following fields may also be included in Field		Comment [ATO281]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2.5.2 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.2, PG 15
10	Equipment		
Text	Amended Destination		
coordination of followed by a "/"	ation is a free text field that may be used in the C a new destination aerodrome. The field consists character, followed by the name or location of the tion field is the last field within Field 22.	of an identifier ("DEST")	Comment [r282]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2.5.3
Example			Comment [r283]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A,
			PARA 2.2.5.4 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.2, PG 15
(CDN-NWA)	36-KBOS-EDDF-14/54N030W/0446F370)		1915
(CDN-BAW	CDN message with a route change 32N-KMIA-EGGL-14/37N040W/0201F360-15/M08 N040W 42N030W 45N020W OMOKO GUNSO G O)		Comment [ATO284]: NAT ICD new v1.2.9 - Added CDN example for better message definition
(CDN-BAWZ DOF/120412 EET/KZHU0 BEDRA0757 GUNSO0813 EIDW RMK/ (CDN-NWA2	EGTT0833 SEL/BPCE ORGN/EGLLBAWH RAL TCAS) 36-NFFN-RJTT-14/20N150E/0446F370)	07 <u>32</u>	Comment [ATO285]: NAT ICD new v1.2.9 - Added CDN example for better message definition
	-YSSY-WSSS-10/SDGHIJRYZ/SD) 23-RJAA-NZCH-15/LTO G591 AA-DEST/NZAA) 26	PAN ICD	

PAN ICD ICDN-MAPL-IL-PKMI-ZZZZ-AM MAR IL 22007 10: ISMAR TI D2N1681- DisTr0100N167451 44.5.1 The lust two examples demonstrate a CDN propensing a new route to an amended destination. The example shows a change of Fould 14 16 - DUGKTY included in Locange-in-Vintue scample refers to the proposed destination. The transmitter in the original diversion to a new destination. 44.6 ACP (ACCEPTANCE) Comment (72067): ATAC ICD. ATTENDED A. 44.6.1 Dugges and the configuration of a new destination. Comment (AT0287): ATAC ICD. ATTENDED A. 44.6.1.1 Dugges and the configuration of a new destination. Comment (AT0287): ATAC ICD. ATTENDED A. 44.6.1.1 Dugges and the configuration of a new destination. Comment (AT0287): ATAC ICD. ATTENDED A. 44.6.1.1 Dugges and the configuration of a new destination. Comment (AT0287): ATAC ICD. ATTENDED A. 44.6.2.1 Message format. Comment (AT0287): ATAC ICD. ATTENDED A. ATS Field Description Comment (AT0287): ATAC ICD. ATTENDED A. 13 Departure across many be generated automaticative or manuality. Comment (AT0287): ATAC ICD. ATTENDED A. 4.4.7.1 Message Type The institute across many be generated automaticative or manuality. Comment (AT0287): ATAC ICD. ATTENDED A. 4.4.7.1 Message Type The institute across many be generated automaticative or manuality. <t< th=""><th>D + 1 + 1 - 0 D</th><th></th><th></th><th></th></t<>	D + 1 + 1 - 0 D			
44.5.4 The flast two examples demonstrate in CDN proposing a new route to an intended destination. In example, where is no change to Field I 4 — Boundary estimate data (semigrice-the last) is a sequence of the total and complexity of the total intended destination. The proposel destination of the proposel destination of the proposel destination. The proposel destination of the proposel destination of the proposel destination. The proposel destination of the proposel destination of the proposel destination. The proposel destination of the proposel destination of the proposel destination. The proposel destination of the proposel destination. The proposel destination of the proposel destination of the proposel destination. The proposel destination of the proposel destination of the proposel destination. The proposel destination of the proposel destination. The proposel destination deal destination. The proposel destination deal destination destination. The proposel destination destination destination destination. The proposel destination destination destination destination. The proposel destination destination destination destination destination. The proproposel destination		LE1-PKMJ-ZZZZ-14/MARTI/2200F310-15/MARTI 02N168E-		
4.4.6 ACP (ACCEPTANCE) Comment [AT0287]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX 4.4.6.1 Purpose, Action in that the essentes-of conditions contained in a received CPL, CDN, EST in PARA 323-NAT ICD, PART IL PARA 32, No. 15 4.4.6.1 Used to confirm that the essentes-of conditions contained in a received CPL, CDN, EST in PARA 32, No. 15 Comment [AT0289]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 32, No. 15 4.4.6.2 Message Format. ATS Field Description 3a Message type Arcraft identification 13i Departure acodorme Comment [290]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 32, No. 15 Contract [CP0]: Departure acodorme Departure acodorme Comment [291]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 32, No. 16D, PART II, PARA 22, (ACP-ACA860-NZAA-KSFO) 4.4.7.1 Used to reject a clearance proposed by a CDN to a previously coordinated flight and terminate the coordination dialogue. The elsearasee-coordination remains as was previously agreed. Comment [292]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 32, No. 16D, PART II, PARA 22, No. 15 4.4.7.1 Used to reject a clearance proposed by a CDN to a previously coordinated flight and terminate the coordination dialogue. The elsearasee-coordination remains as was previously agreed. Comment [2029]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 22, No. 15 4.4.7.1 Used to reject a clearance proposed by a CDN to a previously coordinated flight and terminate the coordination dialogue. The elsearasee-coordination remains as was previously agreed. Comme	4.4.5.4 The last two exa example iii, the example shows included in Exar "ZZZZ" destinat	mples demonstrate a CDN proposing a new route to an amended destination. In re is no change to Field 14 – Boundary estimate data. Example iv The last a change of route with a corresponding change to Field 14. The "DEST/" nple iv this example refers to the proposed destination, rather than the original ion. Refer to Appendix D Chapter 7, Implementation Guidance Material, for the	 	
4.4.6.1 Purpose! A.PARA 226 - NAT ICD, PART IL, PARA 22, Project and the confirmed that the confirmed in a received CPL, CDN, PST or PARA message are accepted. ACP messages may be generated automatically or manually Comment [A70288]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 22, Project and PARA 22, Proj				
ATARA 32.5.1 - NATIO, PART II, PARA 22, PG 15 4.4.6.2 Message roaccepted. ATS Field Description 3a Message type 7a Aircraft identification 16a Destination aerodrome 16a Destination dialogue. The elearance coordination remains as was previously coordinated flight and terminate the coordination dialogue. The elearance coordination remains as was previously agreed. 4.4.7.1 Purposel 7a Aircraft identification 13a Departure Aerodrome 16a Description 4.4.7.1 Purposel 4.4.7.1 Purposel A.4.7.2.1 Message format. A.7.2.2 Description 3a Message type<	4.4.6.1 Purpose.		_	
ATS Field Description ATS Field Description 3i Message type 7a Aircraft identification 13i Departure aerodrome 16i Destination aerodrome 16i Destination aerodrome 16i Destination aerodrome 16i Destination aerodrome 16i Comment [r291]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PRA 22.6.1 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 22, PG 15 4.4.7 REJ (REJECT ION) 4.4.7.1 Urpose 4.4.7.1 Used to reject a clearance proposed by a CDN to a previously coordinated flight and terminate the coordination dialogue. The elearance coordination remains as was previously agreed. Comment [AT0293]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 22.7 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 22, PG 15 4.4.7.2 Message Format, ATS Field Description 3i Message type 7a Aircraft Identification 13b Departure Aerodrome 16c Destination Aerodrome 22, PG 15 Comment [r296]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 22.7 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 22, PG 16 Comment [r296]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 22.7 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 22, PG 16 Comment [r296]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 22.7 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 22, PG 16	4.4.6.1.1 Used to cont PAC messag	firm that the contents of conditions contained in a received CPL, CDN, EST or e accepted. ACP messages may be generated automatically or manually.		A, PARA 2.2.6.1 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA
Sig Message type 7a Aircraft identification 13a Departure aerodrome 16a Destination aerodrome 16a Destination aerodrome 2cample Comment [r291]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 22.63 - NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 22, PG 15 4.4.7 REJ (REJECTION) 4.4.7.1 Purpose, 4.4.7.1 Purpose, 4.4.7.1 Uspose, 4.4.7.2 Message Format. A.7.2 Message type 7a Aircraft Identification 3a Departure Aerodrome 16a Description 3b Departure Aerodrome 16a Destination Aerodrome			-	PARA 2.2.6.1 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.2,
16 Destination aerodrome Example Comment [r291]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 22, 3 - NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 22, PG 4.4.7.7 REJ (REJECTION) 4.4.7.1 Purpose 4.4.7.1 Used to reject a clearance proposed by a CDN to a previously coordinated flight and agreed. 4.4.7.1 Used to reject a clearance proposed by a CDN to a previously coordinated flight and agreed. 4.4.7.1 Used to reject a clearance proposed by a CDN to a previously coordinated flight and agreed. 4.4.7.2 Message Format. 4.4.7.2 Message Format. ATS Field Description 7a Aircraft Identification 13a 16a Departure Aerodrome 16a Departure Aerodrome 16a Destination Aerodrome 4.4.8 TRU (TRACK UPDATE) 4.4.8 TRU (TRACK UPDATE) 4.4.8.1 Purposel	7 <mark>a</mark>	Aircraft identification		PARA 2.2.6.2 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.2,
(ACP-ACA860-NZAA-KSFO) PARA 22.63 - NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 22.7 4.4.7.1 REJ (REJECTION) Comment [r292]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2, PG 15 4.4.7.1 Purpose Comment [r10293]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2, PG 15 4.4.7.1 Used to reject a clearance proposed by a CDN to a previously coordinated flight and terminate the coordination dialogue. The elearance coordination remains as was previously 2, PG 15 Comment [AT0293]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2, PG 15 4.4.7.2 Message Format. Z, PG 15 Comment [AT0294]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2, PG 15 4.4.7.2 Message type Aircraft Identification Comment [r295]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2, PG 15 3a Message type Comment [r295]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2, PG 15 Comment [r295]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2, PG 16 4.4.8 TRU[(TRACK UPDATE) Comment [r296]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2, PG 16 Comment [r297]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2, PG 16				
 4.4.7.1 Purpose. 4.4.7.1 Purpose. 4.4.7.1.1 Used to reject a clearance proposed by a CDN to a previously coordinated flight and terminate the coordination dialogue. The clearance_coordination_remains as was previously agreed. 4.4.7.2 Message Format. ATS Field Description 3a Message type 7a Aircraft Identification 13a Departure Aerodrome 6a Destination Aerodrome <i>Example</i> (REJ-AAL780-KJFK-EGLL) (REJ-AAL780-KSFO-RJAA) 4.4.8 TRU (TRACK UPDATE) 4.4.8.1 Purpose Comment [r297]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2, PENDIX A, PARA 2.2, To a previously agreed. Comment [r297]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2, PG 16 				PARA 2.2.6.3 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.2,
A. PARA 22.7.1 - NAT ICD, PART II, PARA terminate the coordination dialogue. The elearance-coordination remains as was previously agreed. 4.4.7.2 Message Format. A.TS Field Description 3a Message type 7a Aircraft Identification 13a Departure Aerodrome 16a Destination Aerodrome Example Comment [r296]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 22.7.2 - NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 22, PG 16 Comment [r296]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 22.7.2 - NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 22, PG 16 Comment [r296]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 22.7.2 - NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 22, PG 16 Comment [r296]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 22.7.3 - NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 22, PG 16 Comment [r296]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 22.7.3 - NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 22, PG 16 Comment [r296]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 22.7.3 - NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 22, PG 16 A.4.8 TRU (TRACK UPDATE) 4.4.8.1 Purpose		N)		PARA 2.2.7 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.2, PG
4.4.7.2 Message Format. ATS Field Description 3a Message type 7a Aircraft Identification 13a Departure Aerodrome 16a Destination Aerodrome <i>Example</i> (REJ-AAL780-KJFK-EGLL) (REJ-AAL780-KJFK-EGLL) (REJ-AAL780-KSFO-RJAA 4.4.8 TRU (TRACK UPDATE) 4.4.8 TRU (TRACK UPDATE) Comment [r296]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2,7.1 - NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.2, PG 16 Comment [r296]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2,7.3 - NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.2, PG 16 Comment [r297]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2,8 Comment [r297]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2,8 Comment [r298]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2,8	terminate the	ect a clearance proposed by a CDN to a previously coordinated flight and e coordination dialogue. The clearance-coordination remains as was previously	 1. (A, PARA 2.2.7.1 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA
3a Message type 7a Aircraft Identification 13a Departure Aerodrome 16a Destination Aerodrome Example Comment [r296]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2, PG 16 (REJ-AAL780-KJFK-EGLL) Comment [r296]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2, PG 16 4.4.8 TRU (TRACK UPDATE) 4.4.8.1 Purpose	0			A, PARA 2.2.7.1 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA
7a Aircraft Identification 13a Departure Aerodrome 16a Destination Aerodrome Example Comment [r296]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2, 7.3 - NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.2, PG 16 (REJ-AAL780-KJFK-EGLL) Comment [r297]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2, PG 16 (REJ-AAL780-KSFO-RJAA) Comment [r297]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2, 8 4.4.8.1 Purpose				PARA 2.2.7.2 - NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.2,
(REJ-AAL780-KJFK-EGLL) (REJ-AAL780-KSFO-RJAA) PARA 2.2.7.3 - NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.2, PG 16 4.4.8 TRU (TRACK UPDATE) Comment [r297]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2.8 4.4.8.1 Purpose Comment [r298]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A,	7 <mark>a</mark> 13 <mark>a</mark>	Aircraft Identification Departure Aerodrome		
4.4.8 TRU (TRACK UPDATE) 4.4.8.1 Purpose Comment [r297]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2.8	(REJ-AAL780-K			PARA 2.2.7.3 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.2,
4.4.8.1 Purpose Comment [r298]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A,				
	4.4.8.1 Purpose.			Comment [r298]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A,

	PAN ICD	
<mark>4.</mark> 4	4.8.1.1 Used to permit the coordination of coordinate amendments to previously agreed coordination conditions where prior coordination of the changes is not required. Because there is no operational response to the TRU message, use of this message must be in strict accordance with bilateral agreements between ATSUs concerned.	Comment [r299]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2.8.1
<mark>4.</mark> 4	I.8.2 Message Format. ATS Field Description	Comment [r300]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2.8.2
	3Message type7Aircraft Identification13Departure Aerodrome16Destination AerodromeTextTrack Data	
<mark>4.4</mark>	1.8.3 Track data is a free text field used in the TRU message to permit the transfer of updated clearance information from one ATSU to another. This field contains a number of elements which are described below. Each element consists of an "identifier" and a value which are separated by a "/" character.	- Comment [r301]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2.8.3
<mark>4.</mark> 4	4.8.4 All of the elements within the Track data field are optional, and multiple elements may be included, separated by a single <space> character. Track data will contain at least one element. When multiple elements are to be transmitted in a single TRU message, the order of the elements within the Track data field is the order in which they are listed below. Unused elements are not included in the Track data field.</space>	Comment [r302]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2.8.4
<mark>4.</mark> 4	1.8.5 Heading (HDG)	Comment [ATO303]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX
<mark>4.</mark> 4	1.8.5.1 This optional element is preceded by the identifier 'HDG' and contains the magnetic heading that has been assigned to the aircraft, expressed as a three digit number between 001 and 360.	A, PARA 2.2.8.5 - Comment [ATO304]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX
	Example	A, PARA 2.2.8.5 Comment [ATO305]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX, PARA 2.2.8.5
4 /	HDG/080 I.8.6 Cleared Flight Level (CFL)	- Comment [r306]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A,
	4.8.6.1 This optional element is preceded by the identifier 'CFL' and contains the amended level that	PARA 2.2.8.6
	the aircraft has been assigned. Block levels in accordance with Part I, Paragraph 4.4.1.1 Chapter 2, <i>Purpose, Policy and Units of Measurement</i> , para 2.34.2, are also supported.	- Comment [ATO307]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2.8.6
	<i>Example</i> CFL/F330 CFL/F310F330 CFL/F310F330 CFL/F310F330F210A	Comment [ATO308]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2.8.6
 <mark>4.</mark> 4	4.8.7 Speed (SPD)	- Comment [r309]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A,
	4.8.7.1 This optional element is preceded by the identifier 'SPD' and contains details of the speed (Mach Number or Indicated airspeed) that the aircraft has been assigned.	PARA 2.2.8.7 Comment [r310]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2.8.7
	Mach numbers are expressed as "M" followed by 3 numeric giving the true Mach Number or	Comment [ATO311]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2.8.7
	Indicated airspeeds are expressed as "I" followed by 4 numeric giving the Indicated Airspeed	- Comment [ATO312]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2.8.7

Version 0.4 —

PAN IO	CD		
4.4.8.7	.2 To cancel an assigned speed that had been previously coordinated, the SPD identifier is followed by a "/" character, followed by a zero (0).		Comment [r313]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2.8.7.1
	Example		Comment [ATO314]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2.8.7.1
	SPD/M084 SPD/I0250 SPD/0		
4.4.8.8	Direct to (DCT)		Comment [r315]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2.8.8
4.4.8.8	.1 This optional element is preceded by the identifier "DCT" and contains the position that the aircraft has been cleared directly to.		Comment [r316]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2.8.8
	Example		Comment [ATO317]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2.8.8
	DCT/MICKY DCT/30S160E		
	Off track deviation (OTD)		Comment [r318]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2.8.9
<mark>4.4.8.</mark> 9.	.1 This optional element is preceded by the identifier 'OTD' and contains the details of any off track clearance that has been issued to the aircraft. The format of the off track deviation is as described in Part I paragraph 4.5 Chapter 2, Purpose, Policy and Units of Measurement, para		Comment [r319]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2.8.9
	2.34.435; i.e. a single character providing advice as to whether the clearance is an offset (O) or a weather deviation (W); and		Comment [ATO320]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2.8.9
	an off track distance associated with this clearance:		Comment [ATO321]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2.8.9
	a direction, indicating left (L) or right $\frac{\oplus}{(R)}$ or, in the case of weather deviation, either side of track (E); and		Comment [ATO322]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2.8.9
	when including Offset information in and AIDC message, the direction "E" (either side of -track) shall <u>not</u> be used	-1	Comment [ATO323]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2.8.9
<mark>4.4.8.9</mark>	.2 To cancel a previously coordinated off track deviation, the OTD identifier is followed by a "/" character, followed by a zero (0).		Comment [r324]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2.8.9.1
	Example		Comment [ATO325]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2.8.9.1
	OTD/W20R OTD/O30L OTD/0		
4.4.8.1	ODepending on automation, the receiving ATSU may automatically update their flight plan data, or simply display the message to the responsible controller.		Comment [r326]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2.8.10
	Example		Comment [r327]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.2.8.11
	(TRU-UAL73-NTAA-KLAX-CFL/F280 OTD/W20R) (TRU <mark>0-</mark> QFA43-YSSY-NZAA-HDG/115 CFL/F270)		
	4.5 Transfer of control messages		Comment [r328]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.3, NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.3, PG 16
4.5.1	TOC (TRANSFER OF CONTROL)		Comment [ATO329]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.3.1 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.3, PG 16
PAN IO	CD 29 Version 0.4 —		

		T AIN ICD		
4.5.1.1 4.5.1.1	Purpose.	receiving centre executive control of a flight		Comment [ATO330]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.3.1.1 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.3. PG 16
4.5.1.2	Message Format ATS Field	Description		Comment [ATO331]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.3.1.1 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.3, PG 16
	3 <mark>a</mark> 7a	Message type Aircraft identification	Ň	Comment [r332]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.3.1.2 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.3, PG 16
	13a 16a	Departure aerodrome Destination aerodrome		
	Example			Comment [r333]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.3.1.3 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.3,
	(TOC-TAP451-LPPT (TOC-TAP451/A221			PG 16
4.5.2	AOC (ASSUMPTIO		_	Comment [ATO334]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX
	Purpose.			A, PARA 2.3.2 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.3, PG 17
4.5.2.1 4.5.2.2	.1 Sent in response Message Format.	o a TOC to indicate acceptance of executive control of a flight.		Comment [ATO335]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.3.2.1 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.3, PG 17
	ATS Field	Description		Comment [ATO336]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.3.2.1 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.3, PG 17
	3 <mark>a</mark> 7 <mark>a</mark> 13 <mark>a</mark>	Message type Aircraft identification Departure aerodrome	``	Comment [r337]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.3.2.2 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.3, PG 17
	16 <mark>a</mark>	Destination aerodrome		
	Example			Comment [r338]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.3.2.3
	(AOC-TAP451-LPPT (AOC-TAP451/A221	-KJFK) 7-NFFF <u>NFFN</u> -PHNL)		
		4.6 General information messages		Comment [ATO339]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.4 – NAT ICD, PARTII, PARA 2.4
4 6 1				
4.6.1 4.6.1.1	EMG (EMERGENC) Purpose.	()		Comment [ATO340]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.4.1 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.4, PG 17
4.6.1.1	attention. Norma	etion of ATSUs when it is considered that the contents require immediate ly the information would be presented directly to the controller responsible		Comment [ATO341]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.4.1.1 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.4, PG 17
	message does no	o the controller expecting to receive responsibility for the flight. When the ot refer to a specific flight, a functional address shall be used and the ented to the appropriate ATS position. Where such an address is used it is		Comment [ATO342]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.4.1.1 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.4, PAG 17
	preceded by an o	blique stroke (/) to differentiate it from aircraft identification. The following		
	are some example	es of circumstances which could justify the use of an EMG message.	1	Comment [ATO343]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX
	a) Reports of en	nergency calls or emergency locator transmission reports.	1	A, PARA 2.4.1.1 a) – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.4, PG 17
	b) Messages con	acerning hi-jack or bomb warnings.		Comment [ATO344]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.4.1.1 b) – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.4, PG 17

Version 0.4 —

			•	
	c) Messag	es concerning serious illness or disturbance among passengers.		Comment [ATO345]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.4.1.1 c) – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA
	d) Sudden	alteration in flight profile due to technical or navigational failure.		2.4, PG 17
4612	e) Commu Message forma	unications <mark> failure.</mark>	-	Comment [ATO346]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.4.1.1 d) – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.4, PG 17
4.0.1.2	ATS Field	Description		Comment [r347]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.4.1.1 e)
	3 <mark>a</mark> 7 <mark>a</mark> 18	Message type Aircraft identification <mark>or functional address</mark> Other information		Comment [r348]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.4.1.2 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.4, PG 17
		3-RMK/Free Text) RMK/Free Text)		Comment [r349]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.4.1.3 - NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.4, PG 18
4.6.2	MIS (MISCEL)			
	Purpose.	LANEOUS)		Comment [ATO350]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.4.2 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.4, PG 18
4.6.2.1.	other mess	nsmit operational information which cannot be formatted to comply with and any age type and for plain language statements. Normally the information would be		Comment [ATO351]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.4.2.1 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.4, PAG 18
	receive resp functional	lirectly to the controller responsible for the flight or to the controller expecting to ponsibility for the flight. When the message does not refer to a specific flight, a address shall be used and the information presented to the appropriate ATS		Comment [ATO352]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.4.2.1 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.4, PG 18
		here such an address is used it is preceded by an oblique stroke (/) to differentiate ircraft's identification.		
4.6.2.2	Message forma	t Description		Comment [r353]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.4.1.2 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.4, PG 18
	3 <mark>a</mark> 7 <mark>a</mark> 18	Message type Aircraft identification Other information		
	Examples			Comment [ATO354]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.4.1.3 - NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.4, PG 18
	(MIS-/ASUP-R	-RMK/Free Text) MK/Free Text)		
4.6.3		DEFINITION MESSAGE)		Comment [r355]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.4.3
4.6.3.1	Purpose.	stribute track information to affected Area Control Centres (ACCs) and Airline	'	Comment [r356]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.4.3.1
	Operational	l Control Centres (AOCs) for flight planning. The message contains track nd activity time periods.		Comment [r357]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.4.3.1
4.6.3.2	Message Forma			Comment [r358]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.4.3.2
		e Identifier. The message begins with a "(TDM" and ends with ")". Fields within e separated by a space (i.e. "").		Comment [ATO359]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.4.3.2 1.
PAN IO	CD	31 Version 0.4 —		

31

		PAN ICD	
	The track name consists of two fields. The track identifier. The track identifier consists of		Comment [ATO360]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 24.3.2 2.
3. General Inform	nation. Contains:		Comment [ATO361]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX
track in YYMMDDHI TDM date/time messag	nd time the track was generated and mes HMMNN format where NN represents the ge number group will <u>look</u> like: 94100613 mendments or <u>e-revisions</u> . Note that zen ther of digits.	e message number. The initial 4501. Message numbers 02 and	A, PARA 2.4.3.2 3. - Comment [ATO362]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.4.3.2 3.(A)
b. Track	status – Blank field for initial message or "	AMDT" for amendment.	Comment [ATO363]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX
	Interval. This field consists of two date/t ing format: YYMMDDHHMM YYMMDI		A, PARA 2.4.3.2 3.(b) - Comment [ATO364]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.4.3.2 4.
The first date/time pair date/time.	represents the track activation, while the se	econd is the track termination	
<i>Example:</i> 9410	070300 9410071500.		
	nts an activation date/time of October f October 7, 1994 at 1500 UTC.	7, 1994, at 0300 UTC and a	
ingress fix to the egres	nt. This field contains the set of waypoints fix. Waypoints are represented as latitu separated from each other by a blank space	de/longitude or named en route	- Comment [AT0365]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.4.3.2 5.
60N150W 60N160W, 6	or NORMUL NUMMI, or FINGS 5405N11	3430W, etc.	
6. Optional Fields	l		- Comment [ATO366]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.4.3.2 6.
are published in separa be retained for possible east and westbound din	This optional field will not be used in the te documents, egg. g. Pacific Ocean Supple future use. If used in the future, track lever ections of flight and a track levels list wo track for the specified direction of flight waypoint list.	ements. However, the field will els lists may be specified for the buld contain the complete list of	Comment [ATO367]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.4.3.2 6.(A)
by automated ATS sys field) and begins with	cting routes (RTS): The RTS field is an or tems. When used, it is located after the w the keyword "RTS/" at the beginning of a cting route (to the ingress fix or from the e	aypoint list (before the remarks line. Each line of the RTS field	Comment [ATO368]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.4.3.2 6.(B)
	Remarks subfield is a free text field text field to remark a zero $(\overline{0})$ is inserted as the only		Comment [ATO369]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.4.3.2 7.
<i>Examples</i>			- Comment [r370]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.4.3.3
The following TDM to:	A describes a route connecting Honolulu ar	nd Japan and would look similar	Comment [r371]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.4.3.3.1
(TDM TRK A 940 9404131900 94041			
Version 0.4 —	32	PAN ICD	

I

PAN ICD		
LILIA 27N170W 29N180E 31N170E 32N160E MASON RTS/PHNL KEOLA2 LILIA MASON OTR 15 MOLT OTR 16 SUNNS OTR20 LIBRA RJAA RMK/0)	_	
The following TDM Revision describes a revision to the TDM shown above.		Comment [r372]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.4.3.3.2
(TDM TRK A 940413131502 AMDT 9404131900 9404140800 LILIA 27N170W 29N180E 30N170E 32N160E MASON RTS/PHNL KEOLA2 LILIA MASON OTR15 SMOLT OTR16 SUNNS OTR20 LIBRA RJAA RMK/0)		TARA 24-5-5-2
In the example given above, the message number (as delineated by the last two digits o message generation date/time group) indicates it as the second ("2") message for the track. The followed by "AMDT" to signify the previous message has been amended.		Comment [r373]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.4.3.3.3
4.6.4 NAT (ORGANIZED TRACK STRUCTURE)		Comment [ATO374]: NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.4.3, PG 18
 4.6.4.1 Purpose. 4.6.4.1.1 Used to publish the organized track structure and the levels available. The message matrix is a structure and the levels available. 		Comment [ATO375]: NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.4.3, PG 18
divided into several parts to enable it to be transmitted.		Comment [ATO376]: NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.4.3, PG 18
4.6.4.2 Message Format. ATS Field Description		Comment [ATO377]: NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.4.3, PG 18
3a Message type Text Structured text	I	
4.6.4.3 Structured Text Format.		Comment [ATO378]: NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.4.3, PG 18
4.6.4.3.1 It is required to adhere strictly to the syntax described hereafter in order to faci automated processing of NAT messages.		Comment [ATO379]: NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.4.3, PG 18
4.6.4.3.2 In the examples below, text between angle brackets should be understood to repr characters by their ASCII name. E.g. <sp> stands for 'space character', <cr> for 'car</cr></sp>		Comment [ATO380]: NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.4.3, PG 18
return>, for 'line feed', and any combination <crl> is the same as <cr> lb>. No co character shall be inserted in the message text unless specified as in the examples below. restriction of course applies to <cr> and <lb> as well as any other control character.</lb></cr></cr></crl>	ontrol	
return>, <lf> for 'line feed', and any combination <crlf> is the same as <cr><lf>. No conclusion character shall be inserted in the message text unless specified as in the examples below.</lf></cr></crlf></lf>	ntrol This vntax at the <cr> older ingle</cr>	Comment [ATO381]: NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.4.3, PG 19
 return>, <lf> for 'line feed', and any combination <crlf> is the same as <cr><lf>. No concharacter shall be inserted in the message text unless specified as in the examples below. restriction of course applies to <cr> and <lf> as well as any other control character.</lf></cr></lf></cr></crlf></lf> 4.6.4.3.3 It shall be noted that NAT Track messages shall otherwise follow current AFTN sy requirements as expressed in ICAO Annex 10, Chapter 11, 1995current version, e.g. that alignment function with the message text, header and trailer is composed of a single followed by a single <lf>. However modern systems shall also be able to process the alignment function composed of a double <cr> followed by a single <lf>.</lf></cr></lf> 	ntrol This yntax t the <cr> older ingle tion.</cr>	Comment [ATO381]: NAT ICD, PART II,
 return>, for 'line feed', and any combination <crlf> is the same as <cr>character shall be inserted in the message text unless specified as in the examples below. restriction of course applies to <cr> and <lf> as well as any other control character.</lf></cr> 4.6.4.3.3 It shall be noted that NAT Track messages shall otherwise follow current AFTN sy requirements as expressed in ICAO Annex 10, Chapter 11, 1995current version, e.g. tha alignment function with the message text, header and trailer is composed of a single followed by a single <lf>. However modern systems shall also be able to process the alignment function composed of a double <cr> followed by a single <lf> for backward compatibility reasons and to facilitate transi</lf></cr></lf> 4.6.4.3.4 Characters in bold underlined in Message Text (syntax) column are to be replaced or </cr></crlf>	ntrol This yntax t the <cr> older ingle tion.</cr>	Comment [ATO381]: NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.4.3, PG 19 Comment [ATO382]: NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.4.3, PG 19 Comment [ATO383]: NAT ICD, PART II,
 return>, for 'line feed', and any combination <crlf> is the same as <cr>character shall be inserted in the message text unless specified as in the examples below. restriction of course applies to <cr> and <lf> as well as any other control character.</lf></cr> 4.6.4.3.3 It shall be noted that NAT Track messages shall otherwise follow current AFTN sy requirements as expressed in ICAO Annex 10, Chapter 11, 1995current version, e.g. tha alignment function with the message text, header and trailer is composed of a single followed by a single If>. However modern systems shall also be able to process the alignment function composed of a double <cr> followed by a single <lf> for backward compatibility reasons and to facilitate transi</lf></cr> 4.6.4.3.4 Characters in bold underlined in Message Text (syntax) column are to be replaced or with as explained in the Description column. </cr></crlf>	ntrol This yntax t the <cr> older ingle tion.</cr>	Comment [ATO381]: NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.4.3, PG 19 Comment [ATO382]: NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.4.3, PG 19

DAM	ICD
PAIN	IUD

1			
	(NAT- <u>a/b</u> <sp> TRACKS<sp></sp></sp>	<u>a</u> designates the part number in the <u>b</u> parts of the NAT message (<u>a</u> and <u>b</u> are one decimal digit)	Comment [ATO384]: NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.4.3, PG 19
2	FLS <sp><u>nnn</u>/mmm <sp>INCLUSIVE</sp></sp>	nnn and <u>mmm</u> designating the minimum and maximum concerned flight levels in hundreds of feet (three decimal digits)	
3	<crlf></crlf>		
4	<u>month</u> <sp><u>d1/h1m1</u>Z <sp>TO<sp></sp></sp></sp>	Validity time with: <u>month</u> : for the month of validity full month name in letters	
	<u>month</u> ≤sp≥ <u>d2/h2m2</u> Z	<u>d1/h1m1</u> : beginning time of validity <u>d2/h2m2</u> : ending time of validity(day/hour minute, 2 digits each, no space, leading zero required if number is less than 10)	
5	<crlf></crlf>		
6	PART <sp>a <sp>OF<sp> PART<u>S</u>- b<sp>PARTS-</sp></sp></sp></sp>	a and b textual numbers (ONE, TWO, THREE, FOUR) or one det digit. Both numbers shall represent the same digits as referred to the in item Id 1 above. Terminal character S may be omitted if b is ONE.	
	<pre><crif><crif></crif></crif></pre>		
	Atlantic Track part of the characters, it must be see	ssage_header is a repeat_of_the_following_structure_for_each_l te message. If the resulting NAT message text is longer than eparated into as many parts as necessary. Separation must ha a Atlantic Track descriptions, not with <u>in</u> an individual description Description (semantics)	1800 PARA 2.4.3, PG 19 appen
8	L	letter designating the name of the NAT track.	Comment [ATO386]: NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.4.3, PG 19
		One of:	TARA 200,1 0 17
		ABCDEFGHIJKLM for Westbound tracks. The most northerly of the day is designated as NAT Track Alpha, the adjacent Trac the south as NAT Track Bravo, etc.	
		of the day is designated as NAT Track Alpha, the adjacent Trac	k to Frack
		of the day is designated as NAT Track Alpha, the adjacent Trac the south as NAT Track Bravo, etc. NPQRSTUVWXYZ for Eastbound tracks The most southerly of the day is designated as NAT Track Zulu, the adjacent Track	k to Frack
		of the day is designated as NAT Track Alpha, the adjacent Trac the south as NAT Track Bravo, etc, NPQRSTUVWXYZ for Eastbound tracks The most southerly T of the day is designated as NAT Track Zulu, the adjacent Track the north as NAT Track Yankee, etc, Tracks must be defined in sequence starting at any letter in the appropriate set, each following track using the immediately	k to <mark>Frack</mark> to
9	<sp></sp>	of the day is designated as NAT Track Alpha, the adjacent Trac the south as NAT Track Bravo, etc. NPQRSTUVWXYZ for Eastbound tracks The most southerly 7 of the day is designated as NAT Track Zulu, the adjacent Track the north as NAT Track Yankee, etc, Tracks must be defined in sequence starting at any letter in the appropriate set, each following track using the immediately following letter in that set, e.g. UVWXYZ or ABCDE etc. The first track in the message shall be the most northerly one an	k to <mark>Frack</mark> to

10	<u>list of points</u>	Each point, separated by a space, is either significant points (na	ned	
10	<u>list of points</u>	points from the published ICAO list of fixes) or a LAT/LONG	ned	 Comment [ATO387]: NAT ICD, PART 1 PARA 2.4.3, PG 20
		in degrees or degrees and minutes. At present only whole degre		
		used.		
		Acceptable LAT/LONG syntaxes are:		
		≻ xx/yy		
		≻ xxmm/yy		
		 xx/yymm xxmm/yymm 		
		Where xx is the north latitude, yy the west longitude, and mm the minutes part of the latitude or longitude.		
		minutes part of the natitude of folghade.		
11	< <u>crlf</u> >			
12	EAST LVLS <sp><u>List</u></sp>	list the allowed flight levels for eastbound flights. This list can		
	of allowed levels	contain NIL if there is no allowed level or a list of numbers (3		
		decimal digits) for each allowed level separated by a space.		
10				
13 14	<crlf> West LVLS<sp>List</sp></crlf>	list the allowed flight levels for westbound flight. This list can		
14	of allowed levels	contain NIL if there is no allowed level or a list of numbers (3		
		decimal digits) for each allowed level separated by a space.		
15	<crlf></crlf>			
16	EUR <sp>RTS<sp></sp></sp>	(optional field)		
	WEST <sp><u>XXX</u> <sp></sp></sp>	Note that the indentation does not indicated the presence of		
	VIA <sp>RP</sp>	space characters, it is a presentation mechanism to highlight two variant syntaxes for this field.		
	OR			
	EUR <sp>RTS<sp></sp></sp>	Description of European links to the tracks, this description will		
	WEST <sp> NIL</sp>	be given separately for Eastbound and/or Westbound flights.		
		XXX designating the Irish/UK route structure linked to the		
		NAT track.		
		<u>RP</u> designating the point recommended to be over flown by		
		westbound flights for joining the NAT track.		
		The text "VIA <sp><u>RP</u>" is optional.</sp>		
		Or		
			1	
		There is no European link.		
17	<crlf></crlf>			
18	NAR <sp><u>list</u></sp>	(optional)		Comment [ATO388]: NAT ICD, PART I PARA 2.4.3, PG 21
	OR	Description of North American links to the tracks list		1 ARA 440, FU 41
	NAR <sp>NIL</sp>	list of North American airways recommended to be		
CD		35 Version (1	

PAN ICD overflown by flights for joining or leaving the NAT track Or There is are no recommended North American airways 20 <crlf><crlf> And to terminate the NAT message is composed of a trailer Comment [ATO389]: NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.4.3, PG 21 Message Text (syntax) **Description** (semantics) Id 21 <crif> Comment [ATO390]: NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.4.3, PG 21 22 REMARKS<crlf>text This field is optional and can only be present in the last part Comment [ATO391]: NAT ICD, PART II, of a multipart NAT message, or in the unique part in case of a <crlf> PARA 2.4.3, PG 21 mono-part NAT message. The remark text must contain the Track Message Identifier (TMI). It is recommended to consistently place the TMI in the first remark. The syntax for the TMI is as follows: Any text may precede the keywords that identify the TMI. The TMI is recognised as the first occurrence of the string (without the quotes) "TMI<sp>IS<sp><u>xxx"</u> is the TMI and "<u>a</u>" the optional track message revision letter. To facilitate automated processing, this string shall be followed by a space character before any subsequent remark text is inserted in the track message. The TMI shall be the Julian calendar day in the year - i.e. starting at one (001) on the first of January or each year, 002 for second of January etc. <u>a</u> and <u>b</u> textual numbers (ONE, TWO, THREE, FOUR) or one END<sp>OF<sp>PART 23 <sp><u>a</u><sp>OF<sp>b decimal digit. <sp>PART<u>S</u>) Both numbers must be the same as in field 6 above. Terminal character \mathbf{s} may be omitted if \mathbf{b} is ONE. Comment [ATO392]: NAT ICD, PART II, 4.6.4.3.7 Example of westbound message set. PARA 2.4.3. PG 21 (NAT-1/3 TRACKS FLS 310/390 INCLUSIVE JULY 01/1130Z TO JULY 01/1800Z PART ON OF THREE PARTS-A 57/10 59/20 61/30 62/40 62/50 61/60 RODBO Comment [ATO393]: NAT ICD, PART II, EAST LVLS NIL PARA 2.4.3, PG 21 WEST LVLS 320 340 360 380 EUR RTS WEST NIL NAR N498C N4996C N484C-B <u>56/10 58/20 60/30 61/40 60/50 59/60 LAKES</u> EAST LVLS NIL Comment [ATO394]: NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.4.3, PG 21 WEST LVLS 310 330 350 370 390 EUR RTS WEST 2 Version 0.4 — PAN ICD 36

NAR N434C N428C N424E N416C		
C 55/10 57/20 59/30 60/40 59/50 PRAWN YDP EAST LVLS NIL WEST LVLS 310 32 330 340 350 360 370 380 390 EUR RTS WEST NIL NAR N322B N326B N328C N336H N346A N348C N352C N356C N3	62B-	Comment [ATO395]: NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.4.3, PG 22
D MASIT 56/20 58/30 59/40 58/50 PORGY HO EAST LVL NIL WEST LVLS 310 320 330 340 350 360 370 380 390 EUR RTS WEST DEVOL NAR N284B N292C N294C N298H N302C N304E N306C N308E N3	12A-	Comment [ATO396]: NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.4.3, PG 22
E 54/15 55/20 57/30 57/40 56/50 SCROD VALIE EAST LVLS NIL WEST LVLS 310 320 330 340 350 360 370 380 390 EUR RTS WEST BURAK NAR N240C N248C N250E N252E N254A N256A N258A N260A-		Comment [ATO397]: NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.4.3, PG 22
END OF PART ONE OF THREE PARTS		
(NAT-2/3 TRACKS FLS 310.390 INCLUSIVE JULY 01/1130Z TO JULY 01/1800Z PART TWO OF THREE PARTS		Comment [ATO398]: NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.4.3, PG 22
F 53/15 54/20 56/30 56/40 55/50 OYSTR STEAM EAST LVLS NIL WEST LVLS 310 320 330 340 350 360 370 380 390 EUR RTS WEST GUNSO NAR NIL-		Comment [ATO399]: NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.4.3, PG 22
END OF PART TWO OF THREE PARTS)		
(NAT-3/3 TRACKS FLS 310/390 INCLUSIVE JULY 01/1130Z TO JULY 01/1800Z PART THREE OF THREE PARTS-		Comment [ATO400]: NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.4.3, PG 22
H BANAL 43/20 44/30 44/40 43/50 JEBBY CARAC EAST LVLS NIL WEST LVLS 310 350 370 EUR RTS WEST DIRMA NAR N36E N44B-		Comment [ATO401]: NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.4.3, PG 22
REMARKS 1. TMI IS 182 AND OPERATORS ARE REMINDED TO INCLUDE TH AS PART OF THE OCEANIC CLEARANCE READ BACK. 2. OPERATORS ATTENTION IS DRAWN TO CZUL NOTAM A2152/01 3. OPERATORS ATTENTION IS DRAWN TO UK NOTAMS A1098/01 4. MNPS AIRSPACE EXTENDS FROM FL285 TO FL420. OPERATOR REMINDED THAT SPECIFIC MNPS APPROVAL IS REQUIRED TO FL AIRSPACE. IN ADDITION, RVSM APPROVAL IS REQUIRED TO FL FL310 AND FL390 INCLUSIVE.	AND G0120/01 S ARE Y IN THIS	Comment [ATO402]: NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.4.3, PG 22
37	Version 0.4 —	

	5. EIGHTY PERCENT OR GROSS NAVIGATION ERRORS RESULT FROM I COCKPIT PROCEDURES. ALWAYS CARRY OUT PROPER WAY POINT CHEC		
4.6.4.3.8 E	END OF PART THREE OR THREE PARTS) xample of eastbound message set.		Comment [ATO403]: NAT ICD, PART II,
			PARA 2.4.3, PG 23
	(NAT-1/1 TRACKS FLS 310/390 INCLUSIVE JULY 01/0100Z TO JULY 01/0800Z PART ONE OF ONE PART-		Comment [ATO404]: NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.4.3, PG 23
	V YAY 53/50 54/40 55/30 56/20 56/10 MAC EAST LVLS 310 320 330 340 350 360 370 380 390 WEST LVLS NIL NAR N125A N129B-		Comment [ATO405]: NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.4.3, PG 23
	W DOTTY 52/50 53/40 54/30 55/20 55/10 TADEX EAST LVLS 310 320 330 340 350 360 370 380 390 WEST LVLS NIL EUR RTS WEST NIL NAR N109E N113B-		Comment [ATO406]: NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.4.3, PG 23
	X CYMON 51/50 52/40 53/30 54/20 54/15 BABAN EAST LVLS 310 320 330 340 350 360 370 380 390 WEST LVLS NIL EUR RTS WEST NIL NAR N93B N97B-		Comment [ATO407]: NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.4.3, PG 23
	Y YQX 50/50 51/40 52/30 53/20 53/15 BURAK EAST LVLS 310 320 330 340 350 360 370 380 390 WEST LVLS NIL EUR RTS WEST NIL NAR 77B N83B-		Comment [ATO408]: NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.4.3, PG 23
	Z VIXUN 49/50 50/40 51/30 52/20 52/15 DOLIP EAST LVLS 310 320 330 340 350 360 370 380 390 WEST LVLS NIL EUR RTS WEST NIL NAR 61B N67B-		Comment [ATO409]: NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.4.3, PG 23
	REMARKS: 1. TMI IS 182 AND OPERATORS ARE REMINDED TO INCLUDE THE TH AS PART OF THE OCEANIC CLEARANCE READ BACK. 2. CLEARANCE DELIVERY FREQUENCY ASSIGNMENTS FOR AIRCRAFT OF FROM MOATT OT BOBTU INCLUSIVE: MOATT - SCROD 128.7 OYSTR 135.45 CYMON - YQX 135.05 VIXUN - COLOR 128.45 BANCS AND S 119.42 3. PLEASE REFER TO INTERNATIONAL NOTAMS CZUL A2152/01 4. MNPS AIRSPACE EXTENDS FROM FL285 TO FL420. OPERATORS AN REMINDED THAT SPECIFIC MNPS APPROVAL IS REQUIRED TO FLY IN AIRSPACE. IN ADDITION, RVSM APPROVAL IS REQUIRED TO FLY WINAT REGIONS BETWEEN FL310 AND FL390 INCLUSIVE. 5. 80 PERCENT OF GROSS NAVIGATIONAL ERRORS RESULT FROM POO COCKPIT PROCEDURES. ALWAYS CARRY OUT PROPER WAYPOINT CHECK 6. REPORT NEXT WAYPOINT DEVIATIONS OF 3 MINUTES OR MORE TO 7. EASTBOUND UK FLIGHT PLANNING RESTRICTIONS IN FORCE. SEM	DPERATING - DOTTY SOUTH RE N THIS ITHIN THE DR KS. D ATC.	Comment [ATO410]: NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.4.3, PG 23
Version 0.4 –	A1098/01. - 38	PAN ICD	

PAN ICD			
END OF	PART ONE OF ONE PART)		
	4.7 Application management messages		Comment [ATO411]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.5 – NAT ICD PART II, PARA 2.5
4.7.1 LAM (LOGIC. 4.7.1.1 Purpose.	AL ACKNOWLEDGEMENT MESSAGE)		Comment [ATO412]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.5.1 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.5, PG 24
found free	ich message (except for another LAM or LRM) that has been received, processe of errors and, where relevant, is available for presentation to a control position of a LAM may require local action. Used to acknowledge successful receipt o	n. N	Comment [ATO413]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.5.1.1 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.5, PG 24
transmitted	l message. The message identifier and reference identifier are found in t eader which is defined in Part II Part III Chapter 3, Communications and Suppo	ne	Comment [r414]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.5.1.1 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.5, PG 24
4.7.1.2 Message Forma ATS Field	at Description		Comment [ATO415]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.5.1.2 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.5, PG 24
3 <mark>a</mark> 18	Message type Other information as contained in the original flight plan must be transmitted, with the sole exception of the EET sub-field		
<i>Example</i> (LAM)			Comment [ATO416]: APAC ICD APPENDIX A, PARA 2.5.1.3 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.5, PG 24
4.7.2 LRM (LOGIC) 4.7.2.1 Purpose	AL REJECTION MESSAGE)		Comment [ATO417]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.5.2 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.5, PG 24
reference i	eject a message which contains invalid information. The message identifier a dentifier are found in the message header, which is defined in Part II Part III of II Chapter 3, <i>Communications and Support Mechanism</i> . The LRM will identify t	is N.	Comment [ATO418]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.5.2.1 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.5, PG 24
	ound that contains invalid information if this field information is available.	-	Comment [ATO419]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.5.2.1 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.5, PG 24
ATS Field	Description		Comment [r420]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.5.2.2 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.5, PG 24
3 <mark>a</mark> 18	Message type Other Information as contained in the original flight plan must transmitted, with the sole exception of the EET sub field. In the case the LRM Field 18 is used to convey technical information betwe systems and will only include the RMK/ sub-field.	of	Comment [ATO421]: NAT ICD new v1.2.9 - Changed description of field 18 to explain the intent of its use in the LRM message.
	nly use the RMK/ sub-field. It will comprise an error code, supporting text and t nber in which the error occurred (where applicable).	<u>1e</u>	Comment [ATO422]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.5.2.3 - NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.5, PG 25
	format is used in the RMK/ sub-field of the LRM to report errors: field number>/ <invalid text=""></invalid>		Comment [r423]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.5.2.4 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.5. PG 25
4.7.2.5 A catalogue of <i>Codes</i> .	f error codes and supporting text is contained in Appendix A Chapter 5, Err	<mark>or</mark>]	Comment [ATO424]: NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.5, PG 25
Example			Comment [ATO425]: NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.5, Example, PG 25
PAN ICD	39 Version 0.4	-	

INERVICE/07.15993NOTOWY Comment [422]: APAC 1CD, APPENDIX A, PARE 12.3.3 INTERVICE/07.15993NOTOWY Comment [422]: APAC 1CD, APPENDIX A, PARE 12.3.3 INTERVICE/07.15993NOTOWY Comment [422]: APAC 1CD, APPENDIX A, PARE 12.3.3 INTERVICE/07.15993NOTAWY Comment [422]: APAC 1CD, APPENDIX A, PARE 12.3.3 INTERVICE/07.15993NOTAWY Comment [422]: APAC 1CD, APPENDIX A, PARE 12.3.3 INTERVICE/07.15993NOTAWY Comment [422]: APAC 1CD, APPENDIX A, PARE 12.3.3 INTERVICE/07.15993NOTAWY Comment [422]: APAC 1CD, APPENDIX A, PARE 12.3.3 INTERVICE/07.15993NOTAWY Comment [422]: APAC 1CD, APPENDIX A, PARE 12.3.3 INTERVICE/07.15993NOTAWY Comment [422]: APAC 1CD, APPENDIX A, PARE 12.3.3 INTERVICE/07.15993NOTAWY Comment [422]: APAC 1CD, APPENDIX A, PARE 12.3.3 INTERVICE/07.15993NOTAWY Comment [422]: APAC 1CD, APPENDIX A, PARE 12.3.3 INTERVICE/07.15993NOTAWY Comment [422]: APAC 1CD, APPENDIX A, PARE 12.3.3 INTERVICE/07.15993NOTAWY Comment [422]: APAC 1CD, APPENDIX A, PARE 12.3.3 INTERVICE/07.15993NOTAWY Comment [410429]: APAC 1CD, APPENDIX A, PARE 12.3.3 INTERVICE/07.15993NOTAWY Comment [410429]: APAC 1CD, APPENDIX A, PARE 12.3.3 INTERVICE/07.15993NOTAWY Comment [410439]: APAC 1CD, APPENDIX A, PARE 12.3.3 INTERVICE/07.15993NOTAWY <t< th=""><th></th><th></th><th>_</th><th></th></t<>			_	
Chapter 5, Krow Code, Table 5-1. The error code is described using up to three numeric characters without lenging zeros. When unalighe errors are detected in an ADDC message, only a single LRM should be generated in response. This LRM would usually contain the error code of the first cror detected. PARA 25.25 17.2.7 The 5-field number's will contain the field number are assigned to an error code, only the first neid number containing the error will be sent. Where no field number is referenced in #abited- table 5-1. Error Codes, and the field number subsifield will be empty. The field numbers ice g, "IEADER", whilst this is acceptable in order to preserve backwards compatibility with existing system, the prefered mylementation is for any non-numeric field numbers (e.g, "IEADER", whilst this is acceptable in order to preserve backwards compatibility with existing system, the prefered mylementation is for any non-numeric field numbers (e.g. "IEADER", whilst the is acceptable in order to preserve neckwards compatibility with existing systems, the prefered option is the LLM standard muscle field will contain the error text from Table 5-1. Error Codes, in the system of the first one is the prefered option is the LLM standard with muscle field of transmitted LRMs. Whilst this is acceptable in order to preserve backwards compatibility with existing systems, the prefered option is the LLM standard LRMBR/K17/IT60/NVALID SENDING UNIT See Note following paragraph 26-37-47.2.5. Comment [AT0429]: APAC (CD, APPENDIX A, PARA 25.23 (D) Comment [AT0429]: APAC (CD, APPENDIX A, PARA 25.23 (D) Comment [AT0423]: APAC (CD, APPENDIX A, PARA 25.23 (D) LRMBR/K17/IT60/NXALID SENDING UNITI See Note following paragraph 26-37-47.2.5. Comment [AT0423]: APAC (CD, APPENDIX A, PARA 25.23 (D) Comment [AT0423]: APAC (CD, AP				
Itable 5-1. Error Code: When multiple field numbers are assigned to an error code only the first PARA 25.26 Itable 5-1. Error Code: and the field number sub-field will be empty. The field numbers can be described using up to six alphanumeric characters. Comment [AT0428]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX Note: Some ATSUs may not support non-numeric field numbers (e.g. "HEADER"). Comment [AT0428]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX While this is acceptable in order to preserve backwards compatibility with existing systems, the preferred implementation is for any non-numeric field numbers for Webber 1. Comment [AT0428]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A. PARA 25.26 Note #.12ble 5-1 to be supported within the LRM Comment [F439]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A. PARA 25.27 Note #.12ble 5-1 to be supported within the LRM Comment [F439]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A. PARA 25.27 Note #.12ble 5-1 to be supported within the LRM Comment [F439]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A. PARA 25.27 Note #.12ble 5-1 to be supported within the LRM Comment [F439]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A. PARA 25.27 Note warry backwards compatibility with existing systems, the preferred option is the TRM simulate tast field to at least contain the error text from Table 5-1. Error Codes, in the Secondard Comment [AT0430]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A. PARA 25.27 Note #.72.9 The following paragraph 5-6-2-41.7.2.70 Comment [AT0433]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A. PARA 25.27 Note #.72.9 The following paragraph 5-6-2-41.7.2.70 Comment [AT0433]: APAC	4.7.2.6	Chapter 5, <i>Error Code</i> , Table 5-1. The error code is described using up to three numer characters without leading zeros. When multiple errors are detected in an AIDC message, only single LRM should be generated in response. This LRM would usually contain the error code	ic a	
Whilst this is acceptable in order to preserve hackwards compatibility with existing systems, the preferred implementation is for any non-numeric field numbers for Table 5-1. [A.PARA 25.2.6 Note #17.2.8 The simulitation is for any non-numeric field numbers for Table 5-1. [Comment [AT29]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A. #17.2.8 The simulitation is for any non-numeric field numbers for Table 5-1. [Comment [AT29]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A. #17.2.8 The simulitation is for any non-numeric field numbers for Table 5-1. [Comment [AT0430]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A. #17.2.8 Note: Some ATSUS may not include the error text from Table 5-1. [Comment [AT0430]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A. #17.2.9 The following shows a number of LRM examples, Where more than one LRM format is shown the format of the first one is the preferred option. [Comment [AT0432]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A. #2.2.9 The following shows a number of LRM examples, Where more than one LRM format is shown the format of the first one is the preferred option. [Comment [AT0432]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A. [Example] [LRM-RMK/1/116/NVALID SENDING UNIT] [Comment [AT0432]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A. [RMM-RMK/17/16] [Comment [AT0433]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A. [Comment [AT0433]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A. [LRM-RMK/17/16] [Comment [AT0435]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A. [Comment [AT0435]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A. [RMM-RMK/27/15] [NAL A Example] [Comment [AT	<mark>4.7.2.7</mark>	Table 5-1, <i>Error Codes</i> . Where multiple field numbers are assigned to an error code, only the fir field number containing the error will be sent. Where no field number is referenced in Table B Table 5-1, <i>Error Codes</i> , and the field number sub-field will be empty. The field number can be sub-field will be empty.	st -1	
Table 5-1 (not including any of "explanatory text" that may have been included in Table 5-1) If the specific error can be identified, it may optionally be appended to the Table B-1 Table 5-1 of the specific error rest. The invalid text field can contain up to 256 characters PARA 25.2.7 Note: Some ATSUs may not include the error text from Table 5-1, Error Codes, in the sinvalid text field can contain up to 256 characters Comment [ATO430]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 25.2.7 Note VI.7.2.9 The following shows a number of LRM examples. Where more than one LRM format is shown, the format of the first one is the preferred option Comment [r431]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 25.2.3 I.7.2.9 The following shows a number of LRM examples. Where more than one LRM format is shown, the format of the first one is the preferred option Comment [r431]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 25.2.3 I.RM-RMK/I HEADER/INVALID SENDING UNIT) Comment [ATO433]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 25.2.9 Comment [ATO433]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 25.2.9 I.RM-RMK/I/TI6/INVALID SENDING UNIT) Comment [ATO433]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 25.2.9 Comment [ATO433]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 25.2.9 I.RM-RMK/I/TI6/INVALID AERODROME DESIGNATOR) Comment [ATO433]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 25.2.9 (i) Comment [ATO433]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 25.2.9 (ii) I.RM-RMK/I/TI6/INVALID AERODROME DESIGNATOR) Comment [ATO433]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 25.2.9 (iii) Comment [ATO433]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 25.2.9 (iii) I.RM-RMK/I/TI6/INVALID MESSAGE LENGTHI <td< td=""><td></td><td>Whilst this is acceptable in order to preserve backwards compatibility with existin systems, the preferred implementation is for any non-numeric field numbers for Table 1</td><td>ig</td><td></td></td<>		Whilst this is acceptable in order to preserve backwards compatibility with existin systems, the preferred implementation is for any non-numeric field numbers for Table 1	ig	
sinvalid text> field of transmitted LRMs. Whilst this is acceptable in order to preserve backwards compatibility with existing systems, the preferred option is the LRM -fundational text> field to at least contain the error text from Table B-1. Forework Content A. PARA 2.5.2.7 Note # 7.2.9 The following shows a number of LRM examples. Where more than one LRM format is shown. the format of the first one is the preferred option. Comment [AT0432]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A. PARA 2.5.2.8 Example Comment [AT0432]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A. PARA 2.5.2.9 Comment [AT0432]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A. PARA 2.5.2.9 [LRM-RMK/1] HEADER/INVALID SENDING UNIT) Comment [AT0433]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A. PARA 2.5.2.9 Comment [AT0433]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A. PARA 2.5.2.9 [LRM-RMK/1/_INVALID SENDING UNIT) Comment [AT0433]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A. PARA 2.5.2.9 Comment [AT0433]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A. PARA 2.5.2.9 [LRM-RMK/1/_INVALID AERODROME DESIGNATOR] Comment [AT0434]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A. PARA 2.5.2.9 (ii) Comment [AT0435]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A. PARA 2.5.2.9 (ii) [LRM-RMK/17/16] Comment [AT0435]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A. PARA 2.5.2.9 (ii) Comment [AT0435]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A. PARA 2.5.2.9 (ii) [LRM-RMK/17/16] Comment [AT0435]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A. PARA 2.5.2.9 (ii) Comment [AT0435]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A. PARA 2.5.2.9 (ii) [LRM-RMK/27/15/_INVALID LAT/LON 130S165E) Comment [AT0435]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A. PARA 2.5.2.9 (ii) Comment [AT0436]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A. PARA 2.5.2.9 (ii)	4.7.2.8	Table 5-1 (not including any of 'explanatory text' that may have been included in Table 5-1). the specific error can be identified, it may optionally be appended to the Table B-1-Table 5	If	
the format of the first one is the preferred option. PARA 2.5.2.8 Example Comment [ATO432]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX ILRM-RMK/I/HEADER/INVALID SENDING UNIT) Comment [ATO433]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX OR Comment [ATO433]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX ILRM-RMK/17/16/INVALID SENDING UNIT) Comment [ATO434]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX See Note following paragraph 2-5-2-7-4.7.2.73 Comment [ATO434]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX ILRM-RMK/17/16/INVALID AERODROME DESIGNATOR) Comment [ATO434]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX ILRM-RMK/57//INVALID MESSAGE LENGTHI Comment [ATO435]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX ILRM-RMK/57//INVALID MESSAGE LENGTHI Comment [ATO436]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX ILRM-RMK/57//INVALID LAT/LON 130S165E Comment [ATO436]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.5-2.9 (ii) Comment [ATO436]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.5-2.9 (iv) Comment [ATO436]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.5-2.9 (iv) Comment [ATO436]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.5-2.9 (iv) Comment [ATO437]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.5-2.7-1 Table 5-1. Error Codes see para 4.7.2.7*8). Comment [ATO438]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.5-3-NAT ICD, PART IL, PARA 2.5, PG 24 Comment [ATO438]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, T.3.1 Purpose Comment [ATO438]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX		<invalid text=""> field of transmitted LRMs. Whilst this is acceptable in order to preserve backwards compatibility with existing systems, the preferred option is the LRM <invalid< td=""><td>/e</td><td></td></invalid<></invalid>	/e	
Image: A para 2.5.2.9 Image: A para 2.5.2.9 <td< td=""><td>4.7.2.9</td><td></td><td>n,</td><td></td></td<>	4.7.2.9		n,	
OR Comment [AT0433]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX (LRM-RMK/1/_INVALID SENDING UNIT) A, PARA para 2.5.2.9 (i) (LRM-RMK/17/16/INVALID AERODROME DESIGNATOR) Comment [AT0434]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX (LRM-RMK/17/16) Comment [AT0434]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX (LRM-RMK/17/16) Comment [AT0434]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX (LRM-RMK/17/16) Comment [AT0435]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX (LRM-RMK/57//INVALID MESSAGE LENGTH) Comment [AT0435]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX (LRM-RMK/27/15/_INVALID MESSAGE LENGTH) Comment [AT0436]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX (LRM-RMK/27/15/_INVALID LAT/LON 130S165E) Comment [AT0436]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX (The actual error "130S165E" may be optionally appended to the error text from Table B 1, see paragraph 2.5.2.7 Table 5-1, Error Codes see para 4.7.2.7%) Comment [AT0433]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX 4.7.3 ASM (APPLICATION STATUS MONITOR) Comment [AT0438]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX 4.7.3.1 Purpose A, PARA 2.5.3 - NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.5, PG 24	1			
 (See Note following paragraph 2.5.2.7,4.7.2.7) (LRM-RMK/17/16/INVALID AERODROME DESIGNATOR) (LRM-RMK/17/16/INVALID AERODROME DESIGNATOR) (LRM-RMK/17/16) (See Note following paragraph 2.5.2.7,4.7.2.7%) (LRM-RMK/57//INVALID MESSAGE LENGTH) (LRM-RMK/27/15/ INVALID LAT/LON 130S165E) (The actual error "130S165E" may be optionally appended to the error text from Table B 1, see paragraph 2.5.2.7. Table 5-1, <i>Error Codes</i> see para 4.7.2.7%). 4.7.3 ASM (APPLICATION STATUS MONITOR) 4.7.3.1 Purpose. 				
OR (LRM-RMK/17/16) (See Note following paragraph 2.5.2.7,4.7.2.3%) (LRM-RMK/57//INVALID MESSAGE LENGTH) (LRM-RMK/27/15/ INVALID LAT/LON 130S165E) (The actual error "130S165E" may be optionally appended to the error text from Table B-1, see paragraph 2.5.2.7, Table 5-1, Error Codes see para 4.7.2.3%). 4.7.3 ASM (APPLICATION STATUS MONITOR) 4.7.3.1 Purpose.		(LRM-RMK/1/_INVALID SENDING UNIT) (See Note following paragraph 2.5.2.7 -4.7.2.7)		
 (See Note following paragraph 2.5.2.7.4.7.2.78) (LRM-RMK/57//INVALID MESSAGE LENGTH) (LRM-RMK/27/15/ INVALID LAT/LON 130S165E) (The actual error "130S165E" may be optionally appended to the error text from Table B-1, see paragraph 2.5.2.7. Table 5-1, <i>Error Codes</i> see para 4.7.2.78). 4.7.3 ASM (APPLICATION STATUS MONITOR) 4.7.3.1 Purpose. 				
 Comment [AT0435]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.5.2.9 (iii) (LRM-RMK/27/15/ INVALID LAT/LON 130S165E) (The actual error "130S165E" may be optionally appended to the error text from Table B-1, see paragraph 2.5.2.7 Table 5-1, Error Codes see para 4.7.2.78). 4.7.3 ASM (APPLICATION STATUS MONITOR) 4.7.3.1 Purpose. 				
 (LRM-RMK/27/15/ INVALID LAT/LON 130S165E) (The actual error "130S165E" may be optionally appended to the error text from Table B-1, see paragraph 2.5.2.7 Table 5-1, Error Codes see para 4.7.2.78). 4.7.3 ASM (APPLICATION STATUS MONITOR) 4.7.3.1 Purpose. 			11	
paragraph 2.5.2.7 Table 5-1, Error Codes see para 4.7.2.3%). 4.7.3 ASM (APPLICATION STATUS MONITOR) 4.7.3.1 Purpose.		(LRM-RMK/27/15/INVALID LAT/LON 130S165E)	 	
4.7.3.1 Purpose.	4.5.2	paragraph 2.5.2.7 Table 5-1, Error Codes see para 4.7.2.78).		A, PARA 2.5.3 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.5,
		Durnosa	/ //	A, PARA 2.5.3.1 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA
	Versio	n 0.4 — 40 PAN IC	D	

4.7.3.1.	online. It is adaptable tir	djacent centre to confirm that the adjacent transmitted when no other application me: ne. The periodic interval between transi ased on the needs of the operation environi utes.	ssages have <u>been</u> received within an nissions of this message should be	⁻	Comment [ATO439]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.5.3.1 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.5, PG 24
4.7.3.2	Message Format.				Comment [ATO440]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX
	ATS Field	Description			A, PARA 2.5.3.2 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.5, PG 24
	3 <mark>a</mark>	Message type			
	Example				Comment [ATO441]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX
	(ASM)				A, PARA 2.5.3.3 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.5, PG 24
4.7.4	FAN (FANS AP	PLICATION MESSAGE)			Comment [ATO442]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX
4.7.4.1	Purpose.				A, PARA 2.5.4 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.5, PG 25
4.7.4.1.	1 Transmitted	by <u>on_one_ATSAU</u> (generally the cor	trolling ATSU) to another ATSU		Comment [ATO443]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX
		e receiving ATSU) to provide the require			A, PARA 2.5.4.1 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.5, PG 25
		or ADS-C connections with FANS equippe messages required to affect the transfer.	d aircraft and thus reduce the number		Comment [r444]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.5.4.1 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.5,
4742	Message Format.	e .			PG 25
4.7.4.2	ATS Field	Description			Comment [ATO445]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.5.4.2 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.5, PG 25
	3	Message type			
	7	Aircraft identification			
	13 16	Departure aerodrome Destination aerodrome			
	Text	Application data as described below			
4.7.4.3	Receipt or transn	nission of a FAN message does not change t	he coordination state of the flight.		Comment [r446]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A,
4.7.4.4	Application data	field			PARA 2.5.4.2.1 Comment [ATO447]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX
4.7.4.4.		data field is a free text field used in the FA			A, PARA 2.5.4.3 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.5, PG 25
		FANS logon information from one ATSU to another. This field contains a number of elements which are separated by a "/" character. The abbreviation used for the identifier		1	Comment [ATO448]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX
		to the associated ICAO abbreviation (wh			A, PARA 2.5.4.3 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.5, PG 25
	character MT	TI (Message Type Identifier) contained in th			2.3, 1 0 23
	for a listing of	of various MTIs)			
4.7.4.4.		the elements within the FAN message is trive elements being separated by a single			Comment [ATO449]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.5.4.3.1 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA
		hin the Application data field may be "opti			2.5, PG 25
	correspondin	g data is available (i.e. if the ATSU transm	itting the FAN message has received		
		tion either from a logon or a FAN me ATSUs what that may use the information y			
		ble for an optional element, that element			
	message.				

			PAN IO	CD	
l	4.7.4.4.3	Additional information concerning the elements Chapter 7, Implementation Guidance Material.	described below is contained in Appendix	Ð	Comment [ATO450]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.5.4.3.2 - NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.5, PG 26
	4.7.4.5 Sta	ndard message identifier (SMI)			Comment [ATO451]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX
I	4.7.4.5.1	This mandatory element is preceded by the iden to the address to which uplink messages are ro			A, PARA 2.5.4.4 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.5, PG 26
I		sent in the FAN message is the <u>downlink</u> SMI received logon or FAN message.			Comment [ATO452]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.5.4.4 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.5, PG 26
	4.7.4.5.2	Allowable values for the SMI are listed in ARI "FMR", "FMD", FM3" and "AFD".	NC 620. Examples or of SMIs include "FM	" 	Comment [ATO453]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.5.4.4 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.5, PG 26
		Example			Comment [ATO454]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX
		SMI/FMD			A, PARA 2.5.4.4 Example – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.5, PG 26
	4.7.4.6 Ai	craft identification			Comment [ATO455]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.5.4.5 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA
	4.7.4.6.1	This mandatory element is preceded by the identification as it was received in either the mo			2.5, PG 26 Comment [ATO456]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX
		Example		<	A, PARA 2.5.4.5 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.5, PG 26
		FMH/MAS123			Comment [ATO457]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.5.4.5 Example – NAT ICD, PART II,
	4.7.4.7 Aii	craft registration			PARA 2.5, PG 26
	4.7.4.7.1	This mandatory element is preceded by the id details of the aircraft – including the hyphen i			Comment [ATO458]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.5.4.6 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.5, PG 26
		most recently received logon or FAN message.		````	Comment [ATO459]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.5.4.6 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.5, PG 26
		REG/N12345 REG/9V-ABC			Comment [ATO460]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.5.4.6 Example – NAT ICD, PART II,
	4748 Ai	craft Address (ICAO 24 bit code)			PARA 2.5, PG 26
	4.7.4.8.1	This optional element is preceded by the iden	tifier (CODE) and contains the six charge	tor	Comment [ATO461]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.5.4.7
	4.7.4.0.1	hexadecimal translation $\frac{\partial F}{\partial f}$ the 24 bit aircraft recently received logon or FAN message.			Comment [ATO462]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.5.4.7
		Example			Comment [ATO463]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX
		CODE/ABC123			A, PARA 2.5.4.7 Example
	4740 4:				
	4.7.4.9 All 4.7.4.9.1	craft position information This optional element is preceded by the iden	tifier 'FPO' and contains the position of	he	Comment [ATO464]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.5.4.8 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.5, PG 26
		aircraft as determined by the ATSU at the time information is available. The position of the a either dd[NS]ddd[EW] or ddmm[NS]dddmm[E	ircraft is expressed as a latitude/longitude		Comment [ATO465]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.5.4.8 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.5, PG 26
		Example			Comment [r466]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A,
		FPO/23S150E FPO/0823N11025E			PARA 2.5.4.8, Example – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.5, PG 26
					Comment [ATO467]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX
	4.7.4.10AT	S Application and Version Number			A, PARA 2.5.4.9 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.5, PG 27
	Version 0.4	— 42	PAN IO	CD	

4.7.4.10.1	There will usually be multiple elements associated with the ATS Application and V number (i.e. CPDLC and ADS-C). Occurrences of this element are preceded by the ide 'FCO' which describes the ATS data link application(s) available in the avionics, a were received in a logon or a previously received FAN message. The FAN message include at least one ATS data link application – a separate identifier is used for each av application. These elements may be transmitted in any order.	entifier s they e must	Comment [ATO468]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.5.4.9 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.5, PG 27
4.7.4.10.2	The value associated with FCO identifier consists of three letters to describe the apple name immediately followed by (i.e. with no intervening spaces) two numeric charace represent the associated version number. Possible values for the three letters are "ATC CPDLC) or "ADS" (for ADS-C), and the possible range of version numbers is 01 to 99	ters to C" (for	Comment [ATO469]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.5.4.9.1 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.5, PG 27
	Example		Comment [ATO470]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX
	FCO/ATC01 FCO/ADS01 FCO/ADS01		A, PARA 2.5.4.9.1 Example – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.5, PG 27
4.7.4.10.3	The second example illustrates a FAN message with ADS- <u>C</u> application only. This message with ADS- <u>C</u> application only. This message with ADS- <u>C</u> application only. This message with ADS-C because the FAN is being used we adjacent ATSU to enable monitoring using ADS-C by that ATSU with when the air only entering the <u>Area of Common Interest (ACI)</u> .	vith an	Comment [ATO471]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.5.4.9.2 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.5, PG 27
	Example		Comment [r472]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A,
	(FAN-ACA870-CYUL-LFPG-SMI/AFD FMH/ACA870 REG/C-GOJA FPO/53N035V FCO/ATC01 FCO/ADS01)	/	PARA 2.5.4.10, Examples – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.5, PG 27
	(FAN-UAL951-EBBR-KIAD-SMI/FML FMH/UAL951 REG/N123UA CODE/A254B FCO/ADS01)	3	
	(FAN-QFA43-YSSY-NZAA-SMI/AFD FMH/QFA43 REG/VH-OJA FPO/34S158E FCO/ATC01 FCO/ADS01)		
	FAN-ANZ123-NZAA-KLAX-SMI/FML FMH/ANZ123 REG/ZK-NJP FCO/ADS01		
	(FAN-SIA221-WSSS-YSSY-SMI/FMD FMH/SIA221 REG/9M-MRP CODE/A254B3 FPO/1214S11223E FCO/ATC01 FCO/ADS01)		
4.7.4.10.4	ATSUs should ensure that at least two of the ACID, REG, or CODE fields elements ar to ensure that the logon information contained in the FAN message is associated w correct flight date data record.		Comment [ATO473]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.5.4.11 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.5, PG 27
	Note 1. If the FAN message contains information for the purpose of the nerestablishing a CPDLC connection, is should not be sent until after an appropriate C Next Data Authority message (NDA) has been transmitted to the aircraft, <u>either</u> allow reasonable time for delivery of the NDA message or waiting for a MAS/S message received in response.	PDLC wing a	Comment [ATO474]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.5.4.11 Note 1 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.5, PG 27, Note 1
	Note 2. Where an aircraft enters an adjacent ATSU's ACI but does not actually en ATSU's airspace and a FAN message is sent to the adjacent ATSU to enable mon using ADS-C then the FCO identifier for the CPDLC application should not be included	itoring	Comment [ATO475]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.5.4.11 Note 2 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.5, PG 27, Note 2
4.7.5 FC	N (FANS COMPLETION NOTIFICATION)		Comment [ATO476]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX
4.7.5.1 Pu	rpose.		A, PARA 2.5.5 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.5, PG 27
			Comment [ATO477]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.5.5.1 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.5, PG 27
PAN ICD	43 Version	0.4 —	

			TANICD		
4.7.5.1.1	information concerning t transferring ATSU when notification to the receiv	the CPDLC Connec their CPDL-C Connection ving ATSU that they ne receiving ATSU	he transferring or receiving ATSU to provide tion status of the aircraft. It is transmitted by the nection with the aircraft is terminated, providing are the CPDLC Current Data Authority. It may to provide notification of the establishment of a Connection request.		Comment [ATO478]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.5.5.1 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.5, PG 27
4.7.5.2 R	Receipt or transmission of ar	FCN message does	not change the coordination state of the flight.		Comment [ATO479]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.5.5.1.1 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA
4.7.5.3 A	FCN transmitted by th requency information to be	e_receiving_ATSU	may_also_(optionally)_include_contact/monitor		2.5, PG 27
	Aessage Format.				Comment [ATO480]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.5.5.1.2 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.5, PG 27
А	TS Field Desc	cription			Comment [ATO481]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.5.5.2 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA
3		sage type			2.5, PG 28
7		raft identification			
1		arture aerodrome ination aerodrome			
1			sage is used for the purpose of transmitting two		
	<mark>sub-</mark>	fields; the CPDLC c	connection identifier and the frequency identifier,		
		of which are descri			
		munication Status a	s described below		
<mark>4.7.5.5</mark> C	Communication Status field.				Comment [r482]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.5.5.3
4.7.5.5.1	CPDLC connection statu This field may contain	s and (optionally) fr a number of eleme er" and a value wh	ed in the FCN message to permit the transfer of equency information from one ATSU to another. ents which are described below. Each element tich are separated by a "/" character. Separate		Comment [ATO483]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.5.5.3
1756	CPDLC Connection Status ic			4	Commont [ATO 494]: ADAC LOD ADDENDLY
					Comment [ATO484]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.5.5.4 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA
4.7.5.6.1			identifier "CPD" and contains a single Integer n concerning an aircraft's CPDLC Connection		2.5, PG 28
			C Connection Status field is determined from the		Comment [ATO485]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.5.5.4.1 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.5, PG 28
	Tab	le 4-2. CPDCL Co	nnection Status		Comment [ATO486]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX
	CPDLC Conn	action Status			A, PARA 2.5.5.4.1 Table – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.5, PG 28, Table
	FCN sent by transferring ATSU	FCN sent by receiving ATSU	Meaning		Procedures material from the Asia/Pacific Regional ICD for AIDC is highlighted in green. Procedures material from the North Atlantic Common Coordination ICD is highlighted in blue. Procedures material contained in both the NAT
	0		The CPDLC Connection with the aircraft has been terminated		ICD and APAC ICD is not highlighted
		0	No CPDLC Connection could be established with the aircraft		

Version 0.4 —

1

PAN ICD

The CPDLC Connection Request failed due to the receiving ATSU not being the

	nominated CPDLC Next Data Authority
2	A CPDL-C Connection has been established with the aircraft

_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

4.7.5.7 Frequency identifier (FREQ)

4.7.5.7.1 This optional element is preceded by the identifier "FREQ" and may be included in an FCN message transmitted by the receiving ATSU to advise of any changes to a previously notified (or a default) frequency. The FREQ/ identifier provides advice to the transferring ATSU of the voice frequency to be transmitted to the aircraft in the CPDLC Contact/Monitor instruction. If no frequency information is to be transmitted this element should not be included in the FCN message.

4.7.5.7.2 When transmitted in the FCN message, the frequency variable does not contain units, spaces or leading zeroes. It may be up to 7 characters in length, containing integers or a decimal point selected from the frequency range below.

Table 4-3. Frequency Identifier

	Range	Units
HF	2850 to 28000	kHz
VHF	117.975 to 137.000	MHz
UHF	225.000 to 399.975	MHz

Comment [ATO487]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.5.5.6 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.5, PG 28

Comment [ATO488]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA2.5.5.6.1 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.5, PG 28

Comment [ATO489]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.5.5.6.3 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.5, PG 28

Comment [ATO490]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.5.5.6.3 Table – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.5. PG 28, Table Procedures material from the Asia/Pacific Regional ICD for AIDC is highlighted in green. Procedures material from the North Atlantic Common Coordination ICD is highlighted in blue. Procedures material contained in both the NAT ICD and APAC ICD is not highlighted

Comment [ATO491]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.5.5.7 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.5, PG 29

Comment [ATO492]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.5.5.7.1 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA 2.5, PG 29

Comment [ATO493]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX

Comment [ATO494]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A. PARA 2.6

Comment [r495]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A,

Comment [r496]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A,

Comment [r497]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A,

Comment [r498]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A,

A, PARA 2.5.5.7.2 – NAT ICD, PART II, PARA

2.5, PG 29

PARA 2.6.1

PARA 2.6.1.1

PARA 2.6.1.1

PARA 2.6.1.2

(FCN-ANZ15-KLAX-NZAA-CPD/2 FREQ/13261) The CPDLC Connection request for ANZ15 was successful. Contact/Monitor

voice frequency is 13261

(FCN-SIA221-YSSY-WSSS-CPD/0)

The CPDLC Connection request for SIA221 failed

FCN transmitted by transferring ATSU:

FCN transmitted by receiving ATSU:

(FCN-ICE615-BIKF-KJFK-CPD/0)

The CPDLC Connection with ICE615 has been terminated

4.8 Surveillance data transfer service messages

45

4.8.1 ADS (SURVEILLANCE ADS-C)

Example

4.8.1.1 Pur	oose.
48111	Used to transfer information contained in an ADS-C

4.8.1.2 Message Format.

ATS Field

PAN ICD

Description

Version 0.4 —

c report from on<u>e</u> ATSU to another

3 7 13 16 Text	Message type Aircraft identification Departure aerodrome Destination aerodrome ADS-C Data		
4.8.1.3 ADS <mark>-C</mark>			Comment [r499]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.6.1.3
cont iden	OS-C data is a free text field used in the ADS message to permit the transfer of information of an ADS-C report from one ATSU to another. The data field consists of ntifier ("ADS") followed by a delimiter "/" character, followed by a text string contained from the encoded ACARS ADS-C report received from the aircraft	f a <u>n</u> ning	Comment [r500]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.6.1.3
to th deli agre	e <u>ADS-C</u> data field may also be used to indicate that no further ADS messages will be the receiving ATSU for the flight. To indicate this state the ADS identifier is followed imiter "/" character, followed by a "0" (zero). The trigger would be <u>by the</u> -bila reement (e.g. an ADS-C report has been received that places the aircraft outside the d the predicted route group indicates that the aircraft will not re-enter the ACI).	by a teral	Comment [r501]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.6.1.3.1
4.8.1.3.3 The Imp	e specific text to be included in the AIDC ADS message is described in Appendix plementation Guidance Material Chapter 7 – Implementation Guidance Material.	D_	Comment [r502]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.6.1.3.2
Exa	ample		Comment [r503]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 2.6.1.4
<u>B9E</u> 0F3 KC0 FC0	DS-ANZ90-RJAA-NZAA-ADS/,ZK-OKC030007FF946B6F6DC8FC044 D0DFC013B80DA88FC0A64F9E4438B4AC8FC000E34D0EDC0001014 <u>3E86)(ADS_ANZ90_RJAA_NZAA_ADS/,ZK-</u> ^{2030007FF946B6FC044B9D0DFC013B80DA88 0A64F9E4438B4AC8F000E34D0EDC00010140F3E86) DS-ANZ90-RJAA-NZAA-ADS/0)}		

			Table 4	-4. P	AN A	IDC	Messag	ges and	their	Field Com	position	l				Comment [ATO504]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, TABLE A-2, ASIA/PAC Core Messages – NAT
CORE	<mark>OPT</mark>	MESSAGE	MESSAGE ACRONYM]	ICAO FIEL	DS				NON- ICAO FIELDS	ICD, PART II, TABLE 2, NAT Core Messages and Their Field Composition Procedures material from the Asia/Pacific Regional
				3 <mark>a</mark>	7 <mark>a</mark>	8 <mark>ab</mark>	9 <mark>abc</mark>	10 <mark>ab</mark>	13 <mark>a</mark>	14 <mark>abcde</mark>	15 <mark>abc</mark>	16 <mark>a</mark>	18	22		Common Coordination ICD is highlighted in blue. Procedures material contained in both the NAT
X		Advance Boundary Information	ABI	Х	Х				X	Х		Х		X 8,9,10,15,18,Text		ICD and APAC ICD is not highlighted.
X		Current Flight Plan	CPL	Х	Х	Х	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х			
X		Coordination Estimate	EST	Х	Х				Х	Х		Х				
X		Coordination Cancellation	MAC	Х	Х				х			X		X 14,18		
	X	PreActivation	PAC	X	X				X	X		X		X 8,9,10,15,18		
X		Coordination Negotiation	CDN	Х	Х				Х			Х		X 10,14,15,18,Text		
X		Acceptance	ACP	Х	Х				Х			Х				
X		Rejection	REJ	Х	Х				Х			Х				
	X	Track Update	TRU	X	X				X			X			X	Comment [ATO505]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, TABLE A-2, ASIA/PAC Core Messages
X		Transfer of Control	TOC	Х	Х				Х			Х				
X		Assumption of Control	AOC	Х	Х				Х			Х				

PAN ICD

										PA	N ICD					
CORE	OPT	MESSAGE	MESSAGE ACRONYM						IC	CAO FIELI	DS				NON- ICAO FIELDS	
				3 <mark>a</mark>	7 <mark>a</mark>	8 <mark>ab</mark>	9 <mark>abc</mark>	10 <mark>ab</mark>	13 <mark>a</mark>	14 <mark>abcde</mark>	15 <mark>abc</mark>	16 <mark>a</mark>	18	22		
X		Emergency	EMG	Х	Х				X				Х			_
X		Miscellaneous	MIS	Х	Х								Х			
	X	Track Definition Message	<u>TDM</u>	_ <mark>X</mark>											X	Comment [ATO506]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, TABLE A-2, ASIA/PAC Core Messages
X		Organized Tracks	<u>NAT</u>	- <u>X</u>	<u>X</u> -										<u>X</u>	Comment [r507]: NAT ICD, PART II, TABLE 2, NAT Core Messages
X		Logical Acknowledge ment Message	LAM	х												
X		Logical Rejection Message	LRM	х									X			
X	X	Application Status Monitor	ASM	Х												
X	X	FANS Application Message	FAN	х	Х				Х			X			X	
X	X	FANS Completion Notification	FCN	х	Х				Х			X	X		X	
		Organized Tracks	<mark>NAT</mark>	- <mark>X</mark>											<mark>x</mark>	Comment [r508]: NAT ICD, PART II, TABLE 2, NAT Core Messages

DANICO

PAN ICD										
X	Surveillance	ADS	X	X	 	<mark>X</mark>	 	_X	 	Comment [ATO509]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX A, TABLE A-2, ASIA/PAC Core Messages

Chapter 5. Error Codes

5.1 Introduction

5.11 A set of error codes has been developed for those messages contained in the NAT-Core ASIA/PAC-AIDC message set. A list of the codes, associated field number and error text is contained in the table below. This information is for the inclusion in any Logical Rejection Message transmitted in response to the reception of an AIDC message containing an error.

5.12 Error codes for incorrect message sequences, such as attempting a change in coordination conditions (CDN) while a transfer of control is in progress (TOC) have not yet been developed.

Error Code	Field Number	Error Text
1	HEADER	INVALID SENDING UNIT (e.g. AFTN Address)
2	HEADER	INVALID RECEIVING UNIT (e.g. AFTN Address)
3	HEADER	INVALID TIME STAMP
4	HEADER	INVALID MESSAGE ID
5	HEADER	INVALID REFERENCE ID
6	7	INVALID ACID
7	7	DUPLICATE ACID
8	7	UNKNOWN FUNCTIONAL ADDRESS
9	7	INVALID SSR MODE
10	7	INVALID SSR CODE
11	8	INVALID FLIGHT RULES
12	8	INVALID FLIGHT TYPE
13	9	INVALID AIRCRAFT MODEL
14	9	INVALID WAKE TURBULENCE CATEGORY
15	10	INVALID CNA CNS EQUIPMENT DESIGNATOR
16	10	INVALID SSR EQUIPMENT DESIGNATOR
17	13,16,17	INVALID AERODROME DESIGNATOR
18	13	INVALID DEPARTURE AERODROME
19	16	INVALID DESTINATION AERODROME
20	17	INVALID ARRIVAL AERODROME
21	13,16,17	EXPECTED TIME DESIGNATOR NOT FOUND

Table 5-1. Error Codes

Comment [ATO510]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX B – NAT ICD, APPENDIX A

Comment [r511]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX B, PARA 1 – NAT ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 1

Comment [ATO512]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX B, PARA 1.1 – NAT ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 1.1

Comment [ATO513]: NAT ICD, APPENDIX A, PARA 1.2

Comment [AT0514]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX B, TABLE B-1 – NAT ICD, APPENDIX A, TABLE A-1 Procedures material from the Asia/Pacific Regional ICD for AIDC is highlighted in green. Procedures material from the North Atlantic Common Coordination ICD is highlighted in blue. Procedures material contained in both the NAT ICD and APAC ICD is not highlighted.

PAN ICD

Error Code	Field Number	Error Text
22	13,16,17	TIME DESIGNATOR PRESENT WHEN NOT EXPECTED
23	13,14,16,17	INVALID TIME DESIGNATOR
24	13,14,16,17	MISSING TIME DESIGNATOR
25	14	INVALID BOUNDARY POINT DESIGNATOR
26	14,15	INVALID EN ROUTE POINT
27	14,15	INVALID LAT/LON DESIGNATOR
28	14,15	INVALID NAV <u>A</u> ID FIX
29	14,15	INVALID LEVEL DESIGNATOR
30	14,15	MISSING LEVEL DESIGNATOR
31	14	INVALID SUPPLEMENTARY CROSSING DATA
32	14	INVALID SUPPLEMENTARY CROSSING LEVEL
33	14	MISSING SUPPLEMENTARY CROSSING LEVEL
34	14	INVALID CROSSING CONDITION
35	14	MISSING CROSSING CONDITION
36	15	INVALID SPEED/LEVEL DESIGNATOR
37	15	MISSING SPEED/LEVEL DESIGNATOR
38	15	INVALID SPEED DESIGNATOR
39	15	MISSING SPEED DESIGNATOR
40	15	INVALID ROUTE ELEMENT DESIGNATOR
41	15	INVALID ATS ROUTE/SIGNIFICANT POINT DESIGNATOR
42	15	INVALID ATS ROUTE DESIGNATOR
43	15	INVALID SIGNIFICANT POINT DESIGNATOR
44	15	FLIGHT RULES INDICATOR DOES NOT FOLLOW SIGNIFICANT POINT
45	15	ADDITIONAL DATA FOLLOWS TRUNCATION INDICATOR
46	15	INCORRECT CRUISE CLIMB FORMAT
47	15	CONFLICTING DIRECTION
48	18	INVALID OTHER INFORMATION ELEMENT
49	19	INVALIDE SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION ELEMENT

PAN ICD

Error Code	Field Number	Error Text
50	22	INVALID AMENDMENT FIELD DATA
51		MISSING FIELD nn (See Note 2)
		INVALID AMENDMENT FIELD DATA
52		MORE THAN ONE FIELD MISSING
53		MESSAGE LOGICALLY TOO LONG
54		SYNTAX ERROR IN FIELD nn (See Note 2)
55		INVALID MESSAGE LENGTH
56		NAT ERRORS/TDM ERRORUSE APPROPRIATE ERROR
57		INVALID MESSAGE
58		MISSING PARENTHESIS
59		MESSAGE NOT APPLICABLE TO zzzz OAC (See Note 2)
60	3	INVALID MESSAGE MNEMONIC (i.e., 3 LETTER IDENTIFIER)
61	Header	INVALID CRC
62-71		RESERVED FOR FUTURE USE
<mark>62</mark>		UNDEFINED ERROR
<mark>63</mark>		MSG SEQUENCE ERROR: ABI IGNORED
<mark>64</mark>		MSG SEQUENCE ERROR: INITIAL COORDINATION NOT PERFORMED
<mark>65</mark>		MESSAGE SEQUENCE ERROR: EXPECTING
		MSG xxx; RECEIVED MSGyyy (See Note 2)
<mark>66</mark>	14	INVALID BLOCK LEVEL
<mark>67</mark>	14	INVALID OFF-TRACK CLEARANCE TYPE
<mark>68</mark>	14	INVALID OFF-TRACK DIRECTION
<mark>69</mark>	14	INVALID OFF-TRACK DISTANCE
<mark>70</mark>	14	INVALID MACH NUMBER QUALIFIER
71	14	INVALID MACH NUMBER
72	ADF (See Note 1 3)	INVALID IDENTIFIER
73	ADF (See Note 1 3)	INVALID SMI
74	ADF (See Note 1 3)	INVALID ACID IN FMH/IDENTIFIER
75	ADF (See Note 1 3)	INVALID REGISTRATION IN REG/IDENTIFIER
76	ADF (See Note 1 3)	INVALID AIRCRAFT ADDRESS IN CODE/IDENTIFIER

Version 0.4 —

Error Code	Field Number	Error Text
77	ADF (See Note 1 3)	INVALID LOCATION IN FPO/IDENTIFIER
78	ADF (See Note 4 3)	INVALID DATA LINK APPLICATION FCO/IDENTIFIER
79	ADF (See Note <mark>1</mark> 3)	INVALID OR UNSUPPORTED CPDLC VERSION NUMBER
80	ADF (See Note <mark>1</mark> 3)	INVALID OR UNSUPPORTED ADS-C VERSION NUMBER
81	ADF (See Note 4 3)	INVALID IDENTIFIER IN FAN MESSAGE
82	CSF (See Note 4)	INVALID CPDLC CONNECTION STATUS
83	CSF (See Note 4)	INVALID FREQUENCY IN FREQ/IDENTIFIER
84-255		RESERVED FOR FUTURE USE
<mark>84</mark>	ADF (See Note 5)	INVALID IDENTIFIER IN ADS MESSAGE
85	ADF (See Note 5)	INVALID DATA IN ADS MESSAGE Note. This error message refers to the encoded ADS-C data (e.g. if it contains non-hexadecimal characters), rather than whether the contents of the decoded ADS-C report itself are valid
<mark>86</mark>	TDF (See Note 6)	INVALID IDENTIFIER IN TRU MESSAGE
<mark>87</mark>	TDF (See Note 6)	INVALID HEADING IN HDG/IDENTIFIER
88	TDF (See Note 6)	INVALID POSITION IN DCT/IDENTIFIER
<mark>89</mark>	TDF (See Note 6)	INVALID OFF TRACK DEVIATION IN OTD/IDENTIFIER
<mark>90</mark>	TDF (See Note 6)	INVALID FLIGHT LEVEL IN CFL/IDENTIFIER
<mark>91</mark>	TDF (See Note 6)	INVALID SPEED IN SPD/IDENTIFIER
<mark>92-256</mark>	14,15	RESERVED FOR FUTURE USE

Note 1. It is not intended that any amplifying text contained in parenthesis "(i.e., AFTN Address)" within the error text column be transmitted in any LRM.

Note 2. The intention is that in error codes 51, 54, 59, and 65 that lower case text (e.g. "nn", or "xxx") is replaced by the applicable value win-when this information is available.

Note 3. In the FAN message, the "ADF" field number refers to the Application data field.

Note 4. In the FCN message, the "CSF" field number refers to the Communication Status field.

Note 5. In the ADS message, the "ADF" field refers to the ADS-C data field.

PAN ICD

Version 0.4 —

Comment [ATO515]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX B, TABLE B-1 Note 1

Comment [ATO516]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX B, TABLE B-1 Note 2

Comment [ATO517]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX B, TABLE B-1 Note 3 – NAT ICD, APPENDIX A, TABLE A-1, Note 1

Comment [ATO518]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX B, TABLE B-1 Note 4

Comment [ATO519]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX B, TABLE B-1 Note 5

Note 6. In the TRU message, the "TDF" field refers to the Track data field.

Comment [ATO520]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX B, TABLE B-1 Note 6

Version 0.4 —

AN ICD			
	Chapter 6. ATM Application Naming Conventions		Comment [ATO521]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX C
	6.1 Introduction		
en	ght character AFTN addresses will be used by the AIDC application to identify automated ATS d-systems. The first four characters identify the ATS unit location, while the last four aracters identify an organization, end-system, or application process at the given location.		Comment [r522]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 1
ide	e table below describes a proposed naming convention, developed by the ATN Panel for entifying ATM end-systems and applications. The last (eighth) character of the end-system's or plication's AFTN address should be selected in accordance with the table. Table 6-1.	 	Comment [r523]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 2
	ole 6-1. CPDLC ConnectionProposed ATM Application Naming Convention Status		Comment [ATO524]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX
8 th	ATM ground system application process	ļ	C, PARA 2, Table
naracter <mark>A</mark>	Air space management		
B	Unassigned		
C	Unassigned		
D	Dynamic track generation		
E	Unassigned		
F	Flight data processing (processor routes to appropriate control sector based on internal configuration information).		
G	Reserved for State use		
H	Reserved for State use		
I	Reserved for State use		
J	Reserved for State use		
K	Reserved for State use		
L	Reserved for State use		
M	OPMET data bank		
Ν	AIS data bank		
0	Oceanic data processing		
P	Unassigned		
Q	Unassigned		
R	Radar data processing (processor routes to appropriate control sector based on internal configuration information).		
S	System management		
T	Air traffic flow management		

8 th character	ATM ground system application process
U	Unassigned
V	Unassigned
W	Unassigned
X	Default value
Y	Service function
Z	Unassigned

Version 0.4 —

	Chapter 7. Implementation Guidance Material		Comment [ATO525]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D – NAT ICD, APPENDIX C
	7.1 Introduction	1	Comment [r526]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 1 – NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 1
7.11	The AIDC Message set described in Appendix A of the ASIA/PAC Regional Interface Control Document (ICD) Chapter 4, ATS Coordination Messages, supports five six ATS-related functions.		Comment [r527]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 1.1 – NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 1.1
	 Notification; Coordination; Transfer of Control; General (Text) Information Interchange; Surveillance Data Transfer; and 		
	6. Application Management (Data and Communications Integrity Monitoring).		
7.12	The NAT System Planning Group (SPG) Coordination Interface Control Document (ICD) PAN ICD provides detailed information on the structure of these messages. This chapter contains		Comment [ATO528]: NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 1.2
	Implementation Guidance Material (IGM) of an explanatory nature. Information on how the message set as a whole is intended to be used is provided, with particular emphasis on the first three functions. The objective is to provide useful information and guidance to software engineers responsible for implementing the AIDC Message set within an automated ATS system.		Comment [r529]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 1.2 – NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 1.2
7.13	Although outside the scope of the ICD, flight_Flight_Planning messages play an important role		Comment [r530]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 1.3
	within the region, and will continue to <u>do</u> so in the future.		
	7.2 Preliminaries		Comment [r531]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 2
7.21	Assumptions.		Comment [ATO532]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX
7.21.1	The following assumptions have been made:		D, PARA 2.1 – NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 2
	.1The IGM applies only to those portions of a flight operating within the APAC/-NAT/PAC	1	Comment [ATO533]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 2.1.1 – NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA
7.21.1			2.1
	Regions; Only flights totally within the NAT NAT/PAC oceanic FIRS are considered;		2.1 Comment [r534]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D,
			2.1
7.21.1	Regions; Only flights totally within the NAT NAT/PAC oceanic FIRS are considered; .2 The material described below applies only to data transfers between two automated ATS systems. Though most of it also applies to the general case of Notification and Coordination between more		2.1 Comment [r534]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 2.1.1 a) Comment [AT0535]: NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 2.1
7.21.1	Regions; Only flights totally within the NAT NAT/PAC oceanic FIRS are considered; 2 The material described below applies only to data transfers between two automated ATS systems. Though most of it also applies to the general case of Notification and Coordination between more than two automated ATS systems, certain multi-ATSU Coordination problems have not yet been solved;		2.1 Comment [r534]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 2.1.1 a) Comment [ATO535]: NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 2.1 Comment [ATO536]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 2.1.1 b) – NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 2.1 Comment [ATO537]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX
7.21.1 7.21.1	 Regions; Only flights totally within the NAT NAT/PAC oceanic FIRS are considered; 2. The material described below applies only to data transfers between two automated ATS systems. Though most of it also applies to the general case of Notification and Coordination between more than two automated ATS systems, certain multi-ATSU Coordination problems have not yet been solved; 3. It must be possible to revert ot to manual intervention of the Notification, Coordination, and Transfer of Control processes at any time; 4. Exceptional conditions, such as loss of communications between two ATSUs are not addressed. 		2.1 Comment [r534]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 2.1.1 a) Comment [ATO535]: NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 2.1 Comment [ATO536]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 2.1.1 b) – NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 2.1 Comment [ATO537]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 2.1.1 c) – NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 2.1
7.21.1 7.21.1 7.21.1	 Regions; Only flights totally within the NAT NAT/PAC oceanic FIRS are considered; 2 The material described below applies only to data transfers between two automated ATS systems. Though most of it also applies to the general case of Notification and Coordination between more than two automated ATS systems, certain multi-ATSU Coordination problems have not yet been solved; 3 It must be possible to revert ot to manual intervention of the Notification, Coordination, and Transfer of Control processes at any time; 4 Exceptional conditions, such as loss of communications between two ATSUs are not addressed and are subject to local procedures and, 5 An ATSU's Area of Common Interest (ACI) is defined as the airspace for which the ATSU is 		2.1 Comment [r534]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 2.1.1 a) Comment [AT0535]: NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 2.1 Comment [AT0536]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 2.1.1 b) – NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 2.1 Comment [AT0537]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 2.1.1 c) – NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 2.1
7.21.1 7.21.1 7.21.1	 Regions; Only flights totally within the NAT NAT/PAC oceanic FIRS are considered; 2 The material described below applies only to data transfers between two automated ATS systems. Though most of it also applies to the general case of Notification and Coordination between more than two automated ATS systems, certain multi-ATSU Coordination problems have not yet been solved; 3 It must be possible to revert ot to manual intervention of the Notification, Coordination, and Transfer of Control processes at any time; 4 Exceptional conditions, such as loss of communications between two ATSUs are not addressed and are subject to local procedures and, 		2.1 Comment [r534]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 2.1.1 a) Comment [AT0535]: NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 2.1 Comment [AT0536]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 2.1.1 b) – NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 2.1 Comment [AT0537]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 2.1 Comment [AT0538]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 2.1.1 d) – NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 2.1
7.21.1 7.21.1 7.21.1	 Regions; Only flights totally within the NAT NAT/PAC oceanic FIRS are considered; 2 The material described below applies only to data transfers between two automated ATS systems. Though most of it also applies to the general case of Notification and Coordination between more than two automated ATS systems, certain multi-ATSU Coordination problems have not yet been solved; 3 It must be possible to revert ot to manual intervention of the Notification, Coordination, and Transfer of Control processes at any time; 4 Exceptional conditions, such as loss of communications between two ATSUs are not addressed and are subject to local procedures and, 5 An ATSU's Area of Common Interest (ACI) is defined as the airspace for which the ATSU is responsible, i.e., an FIR, and surrounding border regions just outside the FIR. These surrounding 		2.1 Comment [r534]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 2.1.1 a) Comment [AT0535]: NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 2.1 Comment [AT0536]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 2.1.1 b) – NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 2.1 Comment [AT0537]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 2.1.1 c) – NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 2.1 Comment [AT0538]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 2.1.1 d) – NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 2.1 Comment [F339]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D,

the optional AFTN Communications and	data fields described in Part II of the Support Mechanisms.	ASIA/PAC ICD Chapter 3;	
	mbers (AFTN optional data field 2) shall be a line shall be a line shall be a line shall be a shall be shall be a shall b	sequential. Receipt of an out of	Comment [r542]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 2.2.2
	e message identifier numbers shall be mad no duplicates should be present.	e. In general, since 1,000,000	Comment [r543]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 2.2.3
	nbers shall begin at 0, proceed through 999,9 e repeated when necessary.	999, and then rollover to 0. The	Comment [r544]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 2.2.4
	-ATSU interface shall select message identi I shall encompass the entire possible range, i		Comment [r545]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 2.2.5
7.23 Response messages.			Comment [r546]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 2.3
7.23.1 Application response.7.23.1.1 Every AIDC message	received by an ATSU, except a LAM or LR		Comment [r547]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 2.3.1
LAM or LRM. While an invalid LRM with generated automatica receiving automation message data was acc	no LAM is generated for a valid LRM, an A an LRM. Such a response is termed an lly by the automation system. A LAM s system found the received message to be repted for further processing or presentation	TSU may choose to respond to Application Response, and is hall be transmitted when the syntactically correct and the Otherwise, an LRM message	Comment [r548]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 2.3.1.1
(other than an LAM message was process	Every message possessing an associated 1 or LRM) must be responded to by the addred and no errors were found by the received an (2) LRM if the message was not accepted	essee with an (1) LAM if the ng Air Traffic Control (ATC)	Comment [AT0549]: - NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 5.1.2
corresponding to the 1	T _{alarm} associated with an application res nominal value associated with the accountab 3, <i>Communications and Support Mechanism</i> .	ility timer described in Part II,	Comment [r550]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 2.3.1.2
(≤T _{alarm}) shall result using the same inform header. The timeout ti	expected application response (i.e. a LAM in a re-transmission (up to a maximum numb ation contained in optional data fields 2 and 2 mer T_r shall be reset upon re-transmission. F n seconds from the original transmission of	er N_r) of the original message, 3 found in the original message ailure to receive an application	Comment [r551]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 2.3.1.3
communications proc indicates that the rece communications func implements a critica communications proc	LAM or LRM shall be triggered by the AT ess. This is because an application respon- ived message was examined by the ATC app tions. Note the distinction between an AT 1 ATC function such as Coordination or ess which is responsible for the reliable of proach conforms to the OSI Reference Mode	se LAM and LRM messages lication process(s), not just the C application process, which Transfer of Control and a lelivery of data, but not data	Comment [r552]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 2.3.1.4 – NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 5.1.3
transmitting the mess manual as in an inco	shall cause the receiving ATSU to take age. This action may be automatic, as in a rrect route element format. Once this action with a new message identifier number.	CRC error being indicated, or	Comment [r553]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 2.3.1.5
Version 0.4 —	58	PAN ICD	

.2 Operationa				Comment [r554]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX I PARA 2.3.2
another AI indicates the table of	DC message. Such	re a response, in addition to the normal applicat a response is termed an Operational Response. The to a received message. AIDC messages not list	Table 7-1 below	Comment [r555]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX PARA 2.3.2.1
	Table <mark>7-</mark>	1. Required Operational Response		Comment [r556]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX
	Received Message	Required Operational Response		
	CPL	ACP or CDN	_	
	EST DAG	ACP	-	
	PAC CDN	ACP ACP, CDN, or REJ	-	
	TOC	AOC		
	not available in an l v available in a CDN	nitial Coordination Dialogue initiated by a CPL, I dialogue.	EST or PAC. An	Comment [r557]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX TABLE D-1, NOTE
	receive a response warning being issued	within an adapted operational response timeout	period_T _{op} _shall	Comment [r558]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX PARA 2.3.2.2
operational		ent on whether manual processing is required al, T_{op} should be less than 600 seconds when a mal response.		Comment [r559]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX PARA 2.3.2.3
original me and contain reference th a coordina CDN mess all reference the precedin CDN mess	essage being respon- ns a sequence of me he original message tion dialogue by tra ages may ensue terr be the original CPL ing example one A sage. A sequence of	employ the AFTN header optional data field 3 ded to. A coordination dialogue which is initiated ssage exchanges until terminated by an ACP or F which triggered the dialogue. For example, one AT unsmitting a CPL message to an adjacent ATSU, ninated by an ACP message. The CDN and ACP message. After completion of the initial coordina fSU may initiate another coordination dialogue b of CDN messages may ensue terminated by an nation dialogue would reference the first CDN	by one message REJ shall always ISU may initiate . A sequence of messages would ation dialogue in by transmitting a ACP message.	Comment [r560]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX PARA 2.3.2.4
	n management.			Comment [r561]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX PAPA 24 NAT ICD APPENDIX C PAPA
		I), application rejection due to errors (LRM), st	tatus monitoring	PARA 2.4 – NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA
(ASM), and		nnection transfer (FAN and FCN) capabilities are	supported.	Comment [ATO562]: NAT ICD, APPENDI C, PARA 5.1.1

not receive a response LAM from ATSU B within a specified time, local contingency procedures should be executed. This message would normally be sent automatically, but may be sent manually for testing purposes. These procedures will include reverting to manual telephonic communications if it is determined a communications link is down. True loss of ATC capabilities at ATS Unit B will require a different response.

- 7.24.3 The FAN message may be used to transfer a data link aircraft's logon information from one ATSU to another. Implementation of this message obviates the need to utilize the five step "Address Forwarding" process (initiated by the FN_CAD) that was developed for the initial implementation of FANS. The message contains all the information that is required to establish ADS-C and/or CPDLC connections with the aircraft. In the event that only an ADS-C connection will be required, the transferring ATSU should include ADS-C information only. If a FAN message is transmitted containing ADS-C information only, there should be no expectation of receiving an FCN (see below) response. If a FAN message is received containing ADS-C application information only, there should be no attempt to establish a CPDLC connection.
- 7.24.4 Normally, one FAN message would be sent for each data link transfer per flight. However, when an FCN is received with a communication status field value of (1) indicating the receiving ATSU is not the Next Data Authority the transferring ATSU should send another NDA message to the aircraft and another FAN message to the receiving ATSU to indicate that the NDA has been sent (refer to Figure 7-4). While the second FAN may not <u>ve be</u> required for address forwarding purposes it does provide the receiving ATSU with a positive indication that another NDA has been sent to the aircraft.
- 7.24.5 ATSUs implementing the FAN message should consider retaining existing Address Forwarding functionality to be used as a contingency for data link transfers in the event of failure <u>or of</u> the ground-ground link.
- 7.24.6 Similarly to Address Forwarding, the FAN message should be sent at a time parameter prior to the boundary with the next ATSU. This parameter should be in accordance with guidance outlined in the FANS Operations Manual (FOM)[CAO Global Operational Data Link Document (GOLD). Functionality for the transmission of a FAN message manually by the ATS officer should also be implemented.
- 7.24.7 Information concerning the identity of the aircraft (i.e. aircraft identification, aircraft address and registration) contained in the Application data field must not be extracted from the flight plan it must be information that was contained in either the most recently received logon or FAN message.

7.24.7.1 Note. This requirement only applies to the aircraft identification within the Application data field of the FAN message. The aircraft identification (i.e. ATS Field 7) at the beginning of the FAN message is the identification of the aircraft from the ATS flight plan.

7.24.7.27.24.7.1 When extracting the identity of the aircraft from the logon, the information required is the aircraft identification within the CRC protected portion of the logon – not the flight identifier (FI) that is contained in Line 4 of the ACARS logon message. In the example below, the aircraft identification is **QFA924** rather that that the QFA924_QFO924 contained in Line 4 of the ACARS message.

QU BNECAYA .QXSXMXS 010019 AFD FI QF0924/AN VH-EBA

Version 0.4 ----

PAN ICD

Comment [ATO564]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 2.4.2 – NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 5.1.5

Comment [ATO565]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 2.4.3 – NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 5.1.6

Comment [ATO566]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 2.4.4 – NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 5.1.7

Comment [ATO567]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 2.4.5 – NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 5.1.8

Comment [ATO568]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 2.4.6 – NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 5.1.9

Comment [ATO569]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 2.4.6 Note – NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 5.1.9 Note

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5"

Formatted: Bullets and Numbering

Comment [ATO570]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 2.4.6.1 – NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 5.1.10

Comment [r571]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 2.4.6.1 – NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 5.1.10

DT QXT POR1 010019 J59A - _AFN/FMHQFA924, .-VH-EBA,,-001902/FPOS33373E150484,0/FCOADS, 01/FCOATC,01292B 7.24.8 Under certain circumstances (e.g. FMC failure) it is possible for the SMI or of an aircraft to change in flight, which will require a new logon from the aircraft to permit data link services to continue. To ensure that the next ATSU has up to date information, the SMI transmitted in any FAN message should be the SMI from the most recently received logon or FAN message. 7.24.9 A hyphen within the registration that was a contained in either the logon or any previously received FAN message must also be included in the REG element of any transmitted FAN message. Without this hyphen, data link message transmitted by the ATSU may not be delivered

7.24.9.1 Note. ATSUs implementing the FAN message must be aware of the possible existence of the hyphen within the registration and that it does not signify a "new field" as is the case with other AIDC messages.

- 7.24.9.27.24.9.1 Any "padding" in the registration contained in the logon (e.g. preceding periods <.>s) must <u>not</u> be included in the FAN message. In the sample ACARS message above, the registration to be included in the FAN message would be "VH-EBA", not ".VH-EBA".
- 7.24.10 Some ATSUs may utilise the aircraft position which is an optional field that may be contained in the logon. If the aircraft position information element is to be included in any transmitted FAN message, there is little purpose in simply relaying the aircraft position from the original logon the calculated position of the aircraft should be used instead.
- 7.24.11 The FCN message, where used, provides advice to the transferring ATSU that the receiving ATSU has established an (inactive) CPDLC connection with an aircraft. The transmission of an FCN message is triggered by an event such as the termination of a CPDLC Connection by the transferring ATSU, or the establishment of (or failure to establish) a CPDLC Connection by their the receiving ATSU. FCN messages should only be transmitted when a CPDLC transfer is being affected effected i.e. not for transfers involving aircraft that are only ADS-C equipped.

7.24.12 Multiple FCN messages.

to the aircraft.

7.24.12.1 The general philosophy for use of the FCN is that only a single FCN message is transmitted by each ATSU for each flight. Under normal conditions, changes in CPDLC status after transmission of an FCN should not result in the transmission of another FCN (an exception to this is when a Connection request fails due to the receiving unit not being the nominated next data authority – see Table 7-2 below).

ATSU transmitting FCN	When an FCN should not be sent
Transferring ATSU	On receipt of a Disconnect Request terminating the CPDLC Connection
Receiving ATSU	On receipt of a Connection Confirm, establishing a CPDLC Connection
Receiving ATSU	On receipt of CPDLC downlink # <u>DM</u> 64 [icao- <u>ICAO</u> facility designation],

Table 7-2. FCN Transmission

PAN ICD

Version 0.4 —

Comment [ATO572]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 2.4.7 – NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 5.1.11

Comment [ATO573]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 2.4.8 – NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 5.1.12

Comment [ATO574]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 2.4.8 Note – NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 5.1.12 Note

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5"

Formatted: Bullets and Numbering

Comment [ATO575]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 2.4.8.1 – NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 5.1.13

Comment [ATO576]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 2.4.9 – NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 5.1.14

Comment [ATO577]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 2.4.10 – NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 5.1.15

Comment [ATO578]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 2.4.11 – NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 5.1.16

Comment [ATO579]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 2.4.11.1 – NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 5.1.16.1

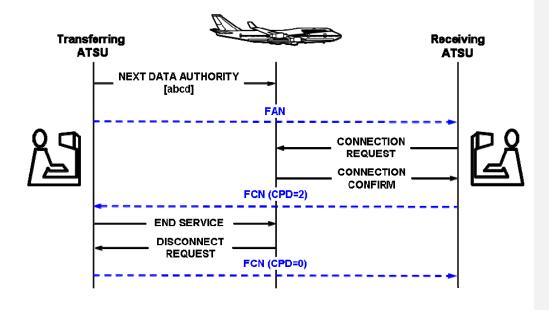
Comment [ATO580]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, TABLE D-2 – NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, TABLE 5

CD for AIDC is highlighted in green. Procedures material from the North Atlantic Common Coordination ICD is highlighted in blue, Procedures material contained in both the NAT ICD and APAC ICD are not highlighted.

	Note. This provides advice to the transferring ATSU to uplink an appropriate Next Data Authority message to the aircraft. And subsequently:
	On establishment of a CPDLC Connection
Receiving ATSU	Following initial failure of a CPDLC Connection request or a time parameter prior to the FIR boundary, if no CPDL-C Connection has yet been established, whichever occurs later

- 7.24.12.2 Procedures following a change to CPDLC Connectivity following the transmission of an FCN message should be described in local procedures (e.g. voice coordination), rather than by transmission of another FCN message.
- 7.24.13 Procedures for the notification of changes to the voice frequency after the transmission of an FCN message should be described in local procedures rather than via the transmission of another FCN message.
- 7.24.14 Sample flight threads involving FAN and FCN messages
- 7.24.14.1 The following diagrams show typical flight threads involving the FAN and FCN messages. Relevant uplink and downlink messages between the aircraft and the ATSU are also shown.

Figure 7-1. Routine Data Link Transfer Using FAN and FCN Messaging



Comment [ATO581]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 2.4.11.2 – NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 5.1.16.2

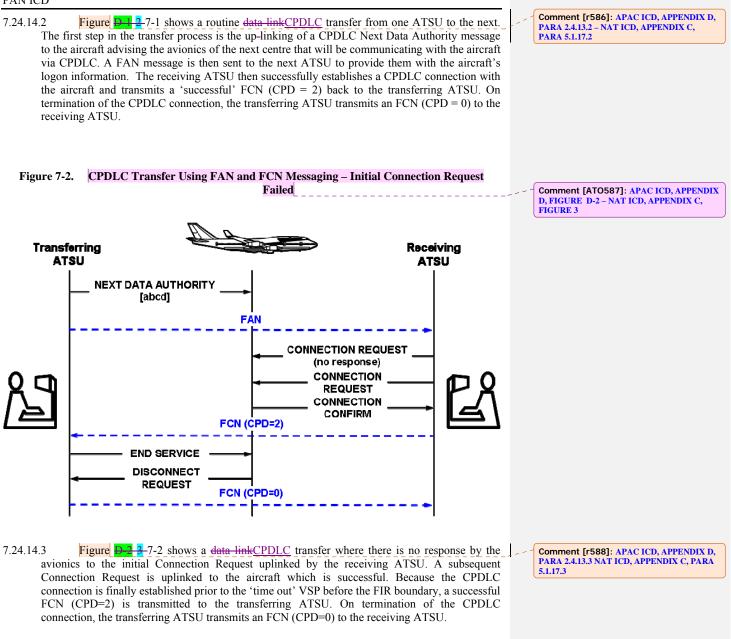
Comment [ATO582]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 2.4.12 – NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 5.1.16.3

Comment [ATO583]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 2.4.13 – NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 5.1.17

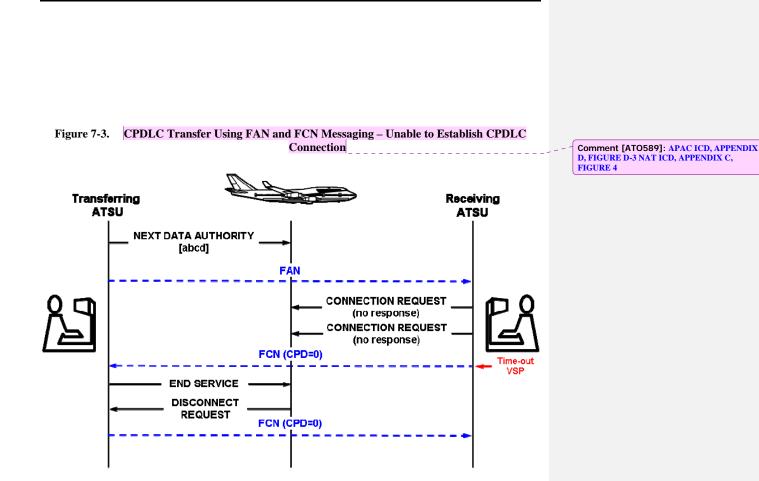
Comment [ATO584]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 2.4.13.1 – NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 5.1.17.1

Comment [ATO585]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, FIGURE D-1 – NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, FIGURE 2

Version 0.4 ----



PAN ICD



7.24.14.4 Figure **D**= 47-3 shows an attempted data link<u>CPDLC</u> transfer where there is no response by the avionics to multiple CPDLC connection requests <u>uplinked</u> by the receiving ATSU before the 'time out' VSP prior to the FIR boundary. An unsuccessful FCN (CPD=0) is transmitted to the transferring ATSU. Letters of Agreement should describe the procedures to be followed in the even<u>i</u> that the receiving ATSU establishes a CPDLC connection after this FCN has been transmitted. Even though the receiving ATSU has advised of their inability to establish a CPDLC connection, the transferring ATSU still transmits an FCN (CPD=0) when their CPDLC connection with the aircraft is terminated.

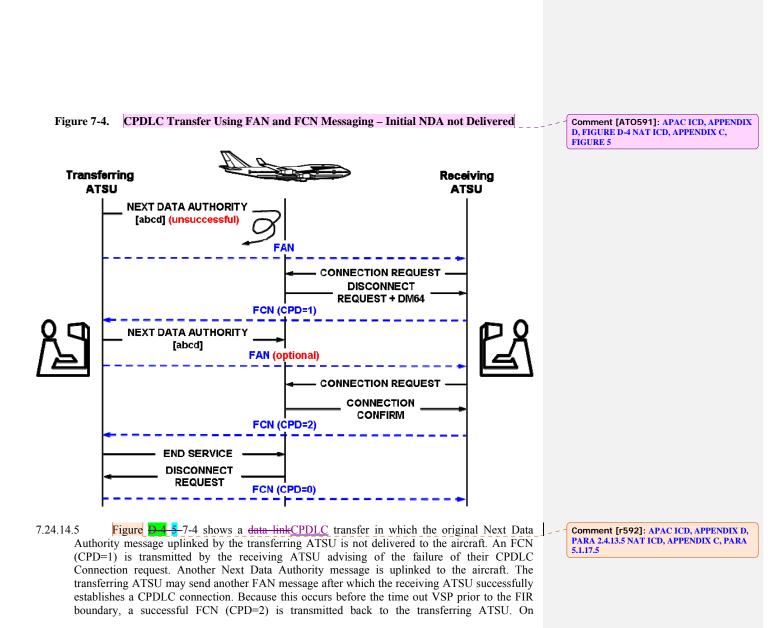
64

Version 0.4 ----

PAN ICD

PAN ICD

Comment [r590]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 2.4.13.4 NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 5.1.17.4



termination of the CPDLC connection, the transferring ATSU transmits an FCN (CPD=0) to the receiving ATSU.

	1	Comment [ATO593]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 3
7.3 Phases of flight	1	
7.31 From an ATSU's perspective, a flight is considered to progress through several phases. The IGM is principally concerned with three phases: Notification, Coordination, and Transfer of Control.		Comment [ATO594]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 3.0.1
7.32 Notification phase.		Comment [r595]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 3.1
7.32.1 An ATSU receives information during the Notification phase on a flight which will at some future time enter its ACI.		Comment [r596]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 3.1.1
7.32.2 Notification dialogue.		Comment [r597]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 3.1.2
7.32.2.1ABI messages shall be used to transfer notification information. The sending ATSU transmits an ABI to the downstream ATSUs (D-ATSUs) (including the next Receiving ATSU – the R-ATSU) with which it must coordinate the flight. The ATSU is responsible for determining which D-ATSUs must be notified.		Comment [AT0598]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 3.1.2
7.32.3 Re-Route Notification.		Comment [r599]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 3.1.3
7.32.3.1 All D-ATSUs to the destination aerodrome shall be notified when a re-route has been made. Re- route dissemination shall be performed as a minimum capability on a stepwise (i.e. from one D- ATSU to the next D-ATSU) basis. In stepwise dissemination, an ATSU receiving an ABI is		Comment [ATO600]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 3.1.3
responsible for passing it on to any other affected D-ATSUs at the appropriate time.		
7.32.4 Route to Destination.7.32.4.1 The above procedure requires the C-ATSU to acquire the complete route to destination. Initially,		Comment [r601]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 3.1.4
this information is found in the route field of the Filed Flight Plan (FPL). As re-routes occur, the filed route must be updated by the C-ATSU, and transmitted to D-ATSUs. In cases where this is not possible, the route field shall be terminated after the last known significant point with the ICAO truncation indicator, which is the letter "T".		Comment [ATO602]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 3.1.4
7.32.4.2In accordance with PANS-ATM Doc 4444, the truncation indicator shall only follow a significant point or significant point/Cruising Speed and Cruising Level in Field 15 and shall not follow an ATS route designator.		Comment [r603]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 3.1.4, NOTE
7.32.5 Re-route to new destination.7.32.5.1 The procedures described below apply when the notification and coordination of amended	*	Comment [r604]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 3.1.5
destinations has been included in bilateral agreements.		Comment [ATO605]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 3.1.5
7.32.5.2 If an amendment to the destination aerodrome occurs prior to the transmission of the first ABI to an adjacent ATSU:		Comment [r606]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 3.1.5.1
Field 16 shall contain the original destination of the aircraft; and,		
The Amended destination field shall contain the new destination of the aircraft.		
7.32.5.3 Subsequent AIDC messages shall contain the new destination in Field 16, without reference to an amended destination.		Comment [r607]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 3.1.5.2
7.32.5.4 If an amendment to the destination aerodrome occurs after the transmission of the first ABI to an adjacent ATSU, but before coordination has occurred, a new ABI shall be transmitted.		Comment [r608]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 3.1.5.3
Field 16 shall contain the original destination of the aircraft; and,		
Version 0.4 — 66 PAN ICD		

PAN ICD			
	nation field shall contain the new destination of		
7.32.5.5Subsequent AIDC mess amended destination.	sages shall contain the new destination in Field	1 16, without reference to an	Comment [r609]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 3.1.5.4
7.32.5.6 The format of the Amer	nded destination field shall be one of the optio	ns described below:	Comment [r610]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D,
ICAO four-lette	er location indicator; or		PARA 3.1.5.5
Name of the d Publications; or	estination aerodrome, for aerodromes listed	n Aeronautical Information	
Latitude/Longit	tude in the format dd[NS]ddd[EW] or ddmm-[NS]dddmm[EW]; or	
Bearing and dis	stance from a significant point, using the follow	ving format:	
The ide	entification of the significant point, followed b	y	
The be magnet	aring from the significantly point in the form tic, followed by	of 3 figures giving degrees	
	stance from the significant point in the for I miles.	rm of 3 figures expressing	
7.32.6 Notification Cancellation			Comment [r611]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 3.1.6
that any notification da	cancelled using <u>a MAC message</u> . Receipt of a ta previously received for the flight is no long modifications) shall continue to be held, in a	er relevant. Filed flight plan	Comment [ATO612]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 3.1.6
7.33 Coordination phase.			Comment [r613]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 3.2
An initial coordination the boundary, as document	adjacent ATSUs occurs when the flight approa dialogue can be automatically initiated a para nented within a bi-lateral agreement, or it can of coordination dialogues which occur, depen ogues have occurred.	meter time or distance from a also be manually initiated.	Comment [r614]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 3.2.1
7.33.2 Initial Coordination Dia	alogue.		Comment [r615]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D,
be successfully compl transmits a CPL to the acceptance of the coord modification to the con CPL, a sequence of (eventually terminated b	ogue (or Abbreviated Initial Coordination dia leted before later coordination dialogues a R-ATSU. The R-ATSU then responds with eit lination conditions contained within the CPL, additions contained in the CPL. If a CDN is the CDNs may be exchanged between the two by the ATSU which last received a CDN trans of an ACP indicates that coordination conditi ion has been achieved.	re initiated. The C-ATSU her an ACP, which signifies or a CDN which proposes a e R-ATSU's response to the ATSUs. This dialogue is mitting an ACP to the other	PARA 3.2.2 Comment [ATO616]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 3.2.2
7.33.3 Abbreviated Initial Coo	rdination Dialogue.		Comment [r617]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D,
Dialogue when it is kno is mutually acceptable at the R-ATSU (e.g., fe	Coordination dialogue may be used in plac own <i>apriori</i> (e.g., by letters or agreement) tha to both the C-ATSU and R-ATSU, accurate re <u>arm-from</u> either an ABI or FPL message), and lialogue. The C-ATSU transmits an EST or P	t a flight's coordination data oute information is available both ATSUs have agreed to	PARA 3.2.3 Comment [ATO618]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 3.2.3
PAN ICD	67	Version 0.4 —	

PAN ICD ATSU then responds with an ACP, which signifies acceptance of the coordination conditions (i.e., boundary crossing data) contained within the EST or PAC. Either this dialogue or a full (i.e. CPL-based) Initial Coordination dialogue shall be successfully completed before any later coordination dialogues are initiated. Note that negotiation via CDNs is not permitted within this dialogue. 7.33.3.2PAC is only used when coordination is required before departure. This normally only occurs Comment [r619]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, when the FIR boundary is close to the departure airport. Pac-PAC signals to the R-ATSU that the PARA 3.2.3.1 departure is imminent as well as initiating coordination. .33.4 Re-Negotiating Negotiation Dialogue. Comment [r620]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, **PARA 3.2.4** 7.33.4.1 This is an optional dialogue used to propose new coordination conditions after the initial dialogue Comment [ATO621]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX has been completed. Either ATSU may initiate this dialogue by transmitting a CDN (in contrast to D, PARA 3.2.4 a CPL in the Initial Coordination Dialogue) to the other ATSU. The dialogue then proceeds with an exchange of additional CDNs as necessary. Either ATSU may terminate the dialogue in one of two ways: (1) with an ACP indication-indicating that the coordination proposal contained in the latest CDN is acceptable; or (2) with an REJ indicating that the previously agreed upon coordination conditions remain in effect. 7.33.5 Active CDN. Comment [r622]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 3.2.5 7.33.5.1For a given flight, only one DCN-CDN may be active between any pair of ATSUs. Note Comment [ATO623]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX however, that coordination between more than two ATSUs (for the same flight) may have a total **D. PARA 3.2.5** number of active CDNs greater than one, thought each pair of ATSUs is still restricted to a maximum of one active CDN per flight. In the exceptional (rare) case where a C-ATSU and D-ATSU both simultaneously transmit CDNs, the C-ATSU shall transmit a REJ to the D-ATSU cancelling the **SD-ATSU's CDN**. 7.33.6 CDNs Are Proposals. Comment [r624]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 3.2.6 7.33.6.1 Note that CDNs are only proposals; no changes are made in a flight's profile until an ACP is sent Comment [ATO625]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX and acknowledged. D. PARA 3.2.6 7.33.6.2To ensure interoperability between ATSUs when using a CDN to propose a diversion to an Comment [r626]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D. PARA 3.2.6.1 alternative destination, the following procedures shall be used: 7.33.6.3 The mandatory Field 16 shall contain the original (i.e., the "current") destination aerodrome. The Comment [r627]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 3.2.6.2 Amended Destination text field shall contain the amended destination. 7.33.6.4The format of the Amended destination field shall be one of the options described below: Comment [r628]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 3.2.6.3 ICAO four-letter location indicator; or Name of the destination aerodrome, for aerodromes listed in Aeronautical Information Publications; or Latitude/longitude in the format dd[NS]ddd{EW] or ddmm[NS]dddmm[EW]; or Bearing and distance from a significant point using the following format: The identification of the significant point followed by

The bearing from the significant point in the form of 3 figures giving degrees magnetic followed by

The distance from the significant point in the form of 3 figures expressing nautical miles.

Version 0.4 -

PAN ICD	
7.33.6.5 The mandatory Field 16 contained in the operational response (ACP, REJ, CDN) to a CDN that proposes an amended destination shall contain the original (i.e. the "current") destination aerodrome.	Comment [r629]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 3.2.6.4
7.33.6.5.1 Due to the complexities involved with maintaining multiple profiles for "current destination" vs. "amended destination" <u>ATSus</u> <u>ATSUs</u> should consider prohibiting (via bilateral agreement) an operational response of CDN in any coordination renegotiation dialogues that contain an amended destination.	Comment [r630]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 3.2.6.4, NOTE
7.33.6.6 Provided that the proposed amendment is agreed to, all subsequent AIDC messages concerning this aircraft shall contain the new destination in the mandatory Field 16.	Comment [r631]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 3.2.6.5
7.33.7 Cleared Flight Profile Update.	Comment [r632]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 3.2.7
7.33.7.1 The cleared flight profile (which is used for control purposes) shall only be updated after successful completion of a coordination dialogue, i.e., an ACP has been sent and acknowledged. This will require temporarily storing a proposed flight profile undergoing coordination separate from the cleared flight profile. The cleared profile shall then be updated using the newly coordinated profile upon successful completion of the coordination dialogue.	Comment [ATO633]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 3.2.7
7.33.8 Automatic update of coordination conditions.	Comment [r634]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 3.2.8
7.33.8.1 When included in bilateral agreements between ATSUs, changes to previously agreed coordination conditions may be coordinated by way of a TRU message. The intent of this message is to allow amendments to certain elements of an aircraft's clearance to be coordinated to an adjacent ATSU. In contrast to the CDN, there is <u>not-no</u> operational response to a TRU message – this message is used when there is agreement to what amendments can be made to an aircraft's clearance by the controlling ATSU after initial coordination has occurred without prior coordination.	Comment [ATO635]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA para 3.2.8
7.33.8.2 Whilst a number of the elements that may be coordinated by TRU message may be more suited to an environment associated with an ATS Surveillance system (e.g. Heading, Direct to, etc), other elements may be applicable in <i>any</i> ATS environment (e.g. Cleared Flight Level, Off track deviation, Speed, etc).	Comment [r636]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 3.2.8.1
7.33.8.3 The TRU message makes use of the Track data field to provide updated clearance information to an adjacent ATSU. Track data may be used to update assigned heading, assigned level, off track clearance, assigned speed, or 'direct to' information.	Comment [r637]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 3.2.8.2
7.33.8.4 When using the DECDCT/[position] element in the TRU message, [position] would normally be located on the flight planned route of the aircraft. Local procedures should specify the actions to be taken in the event that [position] is not on the flight planned route.	Comment [r638]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 3.2.8.3
7.33.8.5 For the purpose of the TRU message, the format of [position] is one of the following: From 2 to 5 characters being coded designator assigned to an en-route point or aerodrome; or	Comment [r639]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 3.2.8.4
ddmm[NS]dddmm[EW]; or dd[NS]ddd[EW]; or	
2 or 3 characters being the coded identification of a navigation aid followed by 3 decimal numerics giving the bearing from the point in degrees magnetic followed by $a-3$ decimal numerics giving the distance from the point in nautical mile.	
7.33.9 Coordination Cancellation.	Comment [r640]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 3.2.9

	PAN ICD	
	7.33.9.1 Coordination can be cancelled using a MAC message. Receipt of a MAC by an ATSU means that any coordination (or notification) data previously received for that flight is no longer relevant. Filed flight plan information (and any modification) shall continue to be held in accordance with local ATSU procedures.	Comment [ATO641]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 3.2.9
	7.33.10 Coordination and the ACL	Comment [r642]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 3.2.10
 	7.33.10.1 ATSU A may need to coordinate with or provide information to ATSU B on all aircraft that <u>enter</u> ACI B, even if they do not enter FIR B. Consider the case of aircraft A in FIR A and aircraft B in FIR B, both flying near the FIR A – FIR B boundary, but never penetrating the other FIR S airspace. The maintenance of adequate separation between these two aircraft may require coordination between or the provision of information to adjoining ATSUs.	Comment [ATO643]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 3.2.10
	7.34 Transfer of control phase.	Comment [r644]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 3.3
	7.34.1 Transfer Dialogue.7.34.1.1 This phase occurs when the C-ATSU is ready to relinquish control of the flight to the R-ATSU	Comment [r645]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 3.3.1
I	normally just before the FIR boundary crossing. The C-ATSU transfers transmits a TOC message to the R-ATSU which responds with an AOC message. The R-ATSU then becomes the C-ATSU once an application response for the AOC has been received.	Comment [ATO646]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 3.3.1
	7.34.2 Transfer of Control and the ACI.	Comment [r647]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 3.3.2
	7.34.2.1 Note that the Transfer of Control process will not occur for all flights. Some flights fly near an FIR boundary, and may require coordination or the provision of other information, but do not	Comment [ATO648]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 3.3.2
	actually enter the FIR. 7.4 Flight state transitions	Comment [r649]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 4 – NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 3
I	 7.41 Notifying states. 7.41.1 Consider an aircraft that is currently within an ASIA/PAC NAT/PAC FIR – FIR A – controlled 	Comment [r650]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 4,1
1	7.41.1 Consider an anctait that is currently within an rearrently (ATI/FAC FIR – FIR A – controlled by ATSU A (i.e. the C-ATSU) progressing towards the next FIR, FIR B (i.e. the R-ATSU). The aircraft is several hours from the boundary between the two FIRs. The flight is initially in a Pre-Notifying state from ATSU B's perspective. ATSU B usually will have previously received a Filed Flight Plan (an FPL message) possibly with later amendments (as contained in CHG messages). ATSU A will employ a Notification dialogue to transfer information to ATSU B. (This transfer occurs at either a system parameter time (e.g. 60 minutes), or distance prior to the	Comment [r651]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 4.1 - NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 3.1
	flight crossing the FIR A – FIR B boundary.) This places the flight in a Notifying state from ATSU B's perspective. Additional Notification dialogues may be invoked by ATSU A as needed to inform ATSU B of flight changes. If the aircraft for some reason, such <u>as a change in route</u> is no longer expected to penetrate ACI B, ATSU A sends a MAC message to ATSU B causing the flight to be placed back in Pre-Notifying state from ATSU B's perspective.	
	7.42 Initial coordination states.	Comment [r652]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 4.2
ļ	7.42.1 An Initial Coordination Dialogue is employed to effect the initial coordination. ATSU A transmits a CPL to ATSU B when the aircraft is at a mutually agreed upon predetermined time (e.g. thirty minutes) or distance (e.g., 60nm) from the FIR A – FIR B FIR B's boundary. The flight is now in Negotiating state from both ATSU A's and ATSU B's perspectives. ATSU B can accept the conditions specified in the CPL "as is" by transmitting an ACP message to ATSU A, or it can propose modifications using the CDN message. Negotiations between the two ATSUs	Comment [r653]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 4.2 - NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 3.2

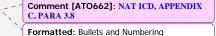
Version 0.4 —

are carried out using the CDN until a mutually acceptable flight profile is achieved. This

acceptance is signaled by one ATSU sending an ACP, as before, to the other ATSU. This establishes the initial coordination conditions. From the perspective of both ATSUs the flight is now in a Coordinated state.

- 7.42.2 For an Abbreviated Initial Coordination, ATSU A transmits an EST to ATSU B when the aircraft Comment [r654]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 4.2.1 is at a mutually agreed upon predetermined time (e.g. thirty minutes) or distance from FIR A FIR B boundary. The flight is now in a Coordinating state. ATSU B responds with an ACP which places the flight in a coordinated state. This sequence of messages corresponds to an Abbreviated Initial Coordination Dialogue. 7.43Re-negotiation states. Comment [ATO655]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX **D. PARA 4.3** 7.43.1 The initial coordination is typically the final coordination. However, in certain situations it may Comment [ATO656]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX be desirable, or necessary to re-open the coordination dialogue after initial coordination has been D, PARA 4.3 - NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA completed. A Re-Negotiation dialogue is employed to effect profile changes. The dialogue is re-3.3 opened when one ATSU (either A or B) transmits a CDN to the other ATSU causing the flight to be in a Re-Negotiating state. The dialogue proceeds as above using CDN messages until either an ACP or REJ is sent. Either ATSU can close the dialogue by issuing transmitting an ACP or REJ. An ACP closes the dialogue with a new mutually agreed upon flight profile. A REJ however, immediately terminates the dialogue with the previously accepted coordination conditions remaining in effect. Any proposed changes are null and void. Transmission of an ACP or REJ places the flight back into the coordinated state. 43.2 For a give Comment [ATO657]: NAT ICD, APPENDIX poordination between more than two centres (for the same flight) may have a total number o **C. PARA 3.4** active CDNs greater than one, though each pair of centres is still restricted to a maximum of on Formatted: Bullets and Numbering active CDN. 7.43.3<mark>A flight that was coordinated, but will no longer enter a downstream ATS Unit's ACI, ean be</mark> Comment [ATO658]: NAT ICD, APPENDIX **C, PARA 3.5** cancelled. The controlling ATS Unit (i.e. ATS Unit A) transmits a MAC to the affected lownstream ATS Unit (e.g. ATS Unit B). 7.43.4 Note that ATS Unit A must coordinate with ATS Unit B all aircraft that enter ACI B, even if the Comment [ATO659]: NAT ICD, APPENDIX C. PARA 3.6 do not enter FIR B. Consider the case of aircraft A in FIR A and aircraft B in FIR B, both flying near the FIR A - FIR B boundary but never penetrating the other FIR's airspace. The maintenance of adequate separation between these two aircraft requires coordination between the two ATS units. 7.44 Transfer states. Comment [r660]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 4.4 7.44.1 Transfer of control is supported by the Transfer dialogue. Transfer of control conditions are Comment [r661]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, supported by two messages: the TOC and AOC. ATSU A sends a TOC to ATSU B when the PARA 4.4 - NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 3.7 aircraft is about to cross the boundary. Alternatively, ATSU A can send a TOC when it is ready to relinquish control even if the aircraft will remain in FIR A airspace several minutes before entering FIR B. The flight is now in a Transferring state from both ATSU A's and ATSU B'
- acceptance of control responsibility. The flight is now in a Transferred state from ATSU A's perspective. 7.44.2Note that Transfer of Control process will not occur for all flights. Some flights fly near an FIR+ boundary, requiring coordination, but do not actually enter the FIR.

perspectives. ATSU B responds by transmitting an AOC to ATSU A signalling junction of the second sec



PAN ICD

Тичер	
7.44.37.44.2 The aircraft has now entered FIR B, and is under the control of ATS Unit B, progressing towards the next FIR, FIR C. The same process described above is repeated between ATS Units	 Comment [ATO663]: NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 3.9
B and C.	
7.44.47.44.3 No changes to the flight profile may be made while in the border region without mutual agreement between ATS Units A and B. If a flight has entered FIR B, and either ATS Unit A or B desires a change in the coordination conditions, negotiation must occur using CDNs. This negotiation is terminated with either an ACP or REJ.	 Comment [ATO664]: NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 3.10
7.45 Backward re-negotiating state.	 Comment [r665]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 4.5
7.45.1 A flight's profile may occasionally require changes after Transfer of Control have been	 Comment [r666]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D,

- 7.45.1 A flight's profile may occasionally require changes after fransfer of Control have been completed, but the aircraft is still within ATSU A's ACI. A Re-Negotiating dialogue is employed to effect profile changes after transfer has been completed. This places the flight in a Backward Re-Negotiating State from both ATSU's perspectives. Completion of this dialogue returns the aircraft to the Transferred state.
- 7.45.2 Several flight states are identified in the above discussion description. These states are listed in Table D-3 7-3.
- 7.45.3 A flight state transition diagram is shown in Figure D-5-7-5. This diagram depicts graphically how the flight transitions from one state to the next. It can be seen that the AIDC messages act as triggers forcing the necessary state transitions. A description of the allowable flight state transitions along with the message event that triggers the transitions is given in Table D-4-7-4.

Flight State	Description	
Pre-Notifying	Flight plan information may have been received. Any previously received notification and coordination information for the given flight cancelled by a MAC is no longer relevant. A flight which was originally going to enter a downstream ATS Units area of responsibility will no longer do so.	
Notifying	The aircraft's progress is being monitored by one or more non-controlling ATSUs in addition to the controlling ATSU.	
Negotiating	The aircraft is near the ACI and Coordination data is being exchanged between the controlling ATSU and the receiving ATSU as part of the initial coordination dialogue.	
Coordinating	Abbreviated coordination data has been sent to the receiving ATSU.	
Coordinated	Coordination of the boundary ACI crossing conditions is completed	
Re-Negotiating	The aircraft is near the ACI and Coordination data is being exchanged between the controlling ATSU and the receiving ATSU as part of a later coordination dialogue.	
Transferring	Air traffic control responsibility for the aircraft is in the process of being transferred to the receiving ATSU.	
Transferred Air traffic control responsibility for the aircraft has been transferred to the receiving ATSU.		
Backward Re- The aircraft is now under the control of the receiving ATSU, but still no		

72

Table 7-3. Flight States

Version 0.4 —

PAN ICD

PAN ICD

PARA 4.5

3.11

3.12

TABLE 1

Comment [ATO667]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX

Comment [ATO668]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX

Comment [ATO669]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, TABLE D-3 – NAT ICD, APPENDIX C,

he Asia/I

terial from th

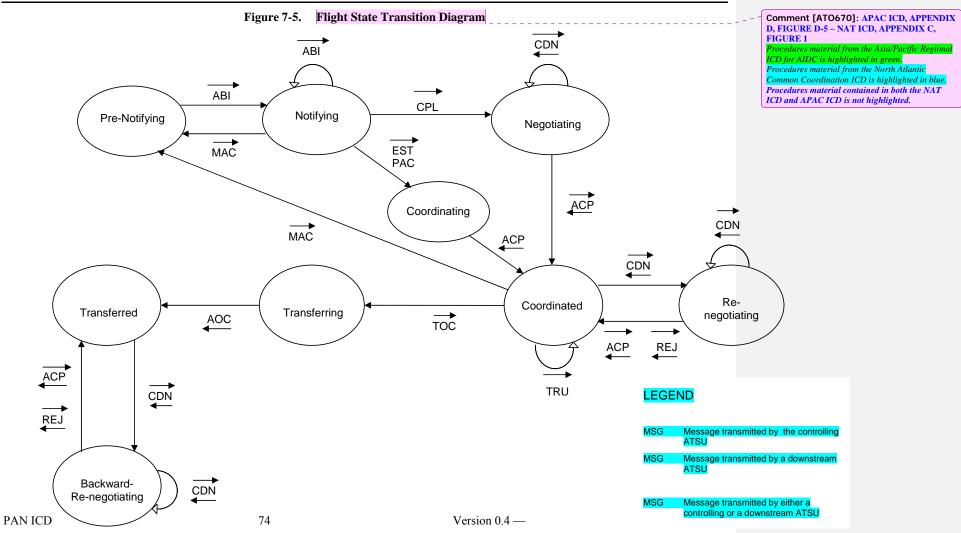
ICD for AIDC is highlighted in green. Procedures material from the North Atlantic Common Coordination ICD is highlighted in blue, Procedures material contained in both the NAT ICD and APAC ICD is not highlighted.

D, PARA 4.7 - NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA

D, PARA 4.6, NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA

Negotiating	boundary. Changes are being proposed to the coordination conditions while
Backward-	the aircraft is still in the vicinity of the boundary ACI.
Coordinating	





State Transition	Message Trigger	Description	
Pre-Notifying/	ABI	An initial ABI begins the Notification phase.	
Notifying		An ABI updates the information a downstream ATS Unit maintains on a flight that is expected to enter its ACI at some future time. This data can be sent hours in advance of the actual entry.	
Notifying/ Notifying	ABI	An ABI updates the information a downstream ATSU maintains on a flight that is expected to enter its ACI at some future time. This data can be sent hours in advance of the actual entry.	
Notifying/ Pre-Notifying	MAC	A flight that was expected to enter a downstream ATSU's ACI will no longer do so.	
Notifying/ Negotiating	CPL	A CPL is used to initiate the coordination process for an aircraft that will enter the downstream ATSU's ACI. A CPL contains the current clearance to destination landfall.	
Notifying/ Coordinating	EST	An EST is used to initiate an Abbreviated Coordination process for an aircraft that will enter the downstream ATSU's ACI.	
Notifying/ Coordinating	PAC	A PAC is used to initiate an Abbreviated Coordination process for an aircraft not yet airborne that will enter the downstream ATSU's ACI.	
NotifyingNegotiating/ Negotiating	CDN		
Negotiating/ Coordinated	ACP	The negotiation process is terminated when one ATSU signals its acceptance of the coordination conditions using <u>an</u> ACP.	
NegotiatingCoordinating/ Coordinated	ACP	The Abbreviated Coordination dialogue is terminated by the receiving ATSU transmitting an ACP.	
Coordinated/ Re-Negotiating	CDN	The coordination dialogue can be re-opened at any time after the initial coordination and before the initiation of the transfer of control procedure.	
Re-Negotiating/ Re-Negotiating	CDN	Either ATSU may attempt to change the previously agreed upon coordination conditions any time after the initial coordination dialogue has been completed.	
Re-Negotiating/ Coordinated	ACP REJ	An ACP terminates a re-negotiation dialogue with a new mutually agreed upon profile in effect. An REJ immediately terminates the dialogue with the coordination conditions remaining as previously agreed (which is usually, but not	

Table 7-4. Flight State Transitions

PAN ICD

Comment [ATO671]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, TABLE D-4 – NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, TABLE 2

 TABLE 2

 Procedures material from the Asia/Pacific Regional ICD for AIDC is highlighted in green.

 Procedures material from the North Atlantic

 Common Coordination ICD is highlighted in blue.

 Procedures material contained in both the NAT ICD and APAC ICD is not highlighted.

I		necessarily the initial coordination conditions).			
	State Transition	Message Trigger	Description		
	Coordinated/ Coordinated	TRU	A TRU may be sent by the controlling ATSU after the initial coordination dialogue has been completed to update previously agreed coordination conditions.		
	Coordinated/ Transferring	TOC	A TOC is sent after coordination occurs <u>bur-but</u> (usually just) before the boundary is crossed to the accepting ATSU. The TOC informs the accepting ATSU that it now has control authority for the aircraft		
	Coordinated/ Pre-Notifying	MAC	A flight that was expected to enter a downstream ATSU's ACI will no longer do so.		
	Transferring/ Transferred	AOC	The formerly downstream ATSU is now the controlling ATSU.		
	Transferred/ Backward- Re-Negotiating Transferred/Backward- Coordinating	CDN	An attempt is made (by either the previous or new controlling ATSU) to change the coordination conditions while the aircraft is near the common boundary		
	Backward- Re-Negotiating/ Backward- Re-Negotiating Backward- Coordinating/Backward- Coordination Coordinating	CDN	Either ATSU may <u>propose changes to</u> attempt to change the previously agreed upon coordination conditions any time after transfer of control has been completed, but while the aircraft remains in the common boundary region.		
	Backward- Re-Negotiating/ Transferred Backward- Coordinating/Transferred	ACP REJ	Similar to a Re-Negotiation/Coordinated state transmission <u>transition</u> . An ACP terminates a backward coordination dialogue with a new mutually agreed upon profile in effect. An REJ immediately terminates the dialogue with the coordination conditions remaining as previously agreed (which is usually, but not necessarily the initial coordination conditions).		

7.5 Message sequencing

7.51 The preceding section identified the flight states and showed how the aircraft transitions form from on state to the next based on the receipt of AIDC messages by ATSU B. In this section, a table of two-message sequences is constructed as shown in Table D-5-7-5. The sequences identify the allowable messages (the next message column) that may correctly follow a given, just received message (the first column). Application Management Messages LAM and LRM are not shown but must be sent in response to any received Notification, Coordination or Transfer of Control.

Version 0.4 —

PAN ICD

Comment [ATO672]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 5 – NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 4

Comment [ATO673]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 5.1 – NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 4.1

Table 7-5.	Message Se	quences
------------	------------	---------

Received Message	Next Valid MessgeMessage	Comments	
	Notification Sequences		
ABI	ABI	Update the flight information.	
	MAC	Indicates that the flight is no longer expected to enter the downstream ATSU's ACI.	
		The ABI may be Cancelled, indicating that the flight is no longer expected to enter the downstream air space.	
	CPL	Receipt of the ABI signals the beginning of the Notification phase for a particular flight. Coordination will take place when the aircraft is within a parameter distance/time of the boundary.	
	EST	Receipt of the ABI signals the beginning of the notification phase for a particular flight. Coordination will take place when the aircraft is within a parameter distance/time of the boundary.	
	I.	Coordination Sequences	
CPL	ACP	The aircraft's current clearance is acceptable.	
	CDN	The aircraft's current clearance is not acceptable to the receiving airspace and must be modified.	
EST	ACP	The boundary crossing conditions are in accordance with the agreement that exists between the two ATSUs.	
PAC	ACP	The boundary crossing conditions are in accordance with the agreement that exists between the two ATSUs.	
CDN	ACP	The negotiated clearance is acceptable to both ATSUs.	
	CDN	The proposed clearance modification is not acceptable to one of the airspaces and a new proposal is submitted.	
	REJ	The last clearance agreed to by both airspaces must be honoured.	
TRU	CDN	The proposed clearance modification is not acceptable to one of the airspaces and a new proposal is submitted.	
	TOC	The aircraft is at or near the boundary.	
	TRU	Notification of an amendment to the previously accepted clearance.	
	MAC	Indicates that the flight is no longer expected to enter the downstream ATSU's ACI	

Comment [ATO674]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, TABLE D-5 – NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, TABLE 3

 TABLE 3

 Procedures material from the Asia/Pacific Regional [CD for AIDC is highlighted in green,

 Procedures material from the North Atlantic

 Common Coordination ICD is highlighted in blue,

 Procedures material contained in both the NAT

 ICD and APAC ICD is not highlighted.

PAN ICD

ACP	CDN	A request for modification or a previously accepted clearance is submitted.			
	TRU	Notification of an amendment to the previously accepted clearance.			
	TOC	The aircraft is at or near the boundary.			
	MAC	The coordinated flight may be cancelled, indicating Indicates that the flight is no longer expected to enter the downstream ATSU's ACI.			
Received	Next Valid	Comments			
Message	Message				
REJ	CDN				
	TOC				
	MAC				
		Transfer of Control Sequence			
TOC	AOC	The aircraft is at or near the boundary.			
AOC	CDN	A request for modification of a previously accepted clearance is submitted.			

7.52 Table D-6 7-6 lists the AIDC messages which are valid for each state. The ATSU which can transmit the message is also identified.

Flight State	Message	Sent by
Notifying	ABI	Controlling ATSU
Notifying	MAC	Controlling ATSU
Notifying	CPL	Controlling ATSU
Notifying	EST	Controlling ATSU
Notifying	PAC	Controlling ATSU
Negotiating	CDN	Either ATSU
Negotiating	ACP	Either ATSU
Coordinating	ACP	Receiving ATSU
Coordinated	CDN	Either ATSU
Coordinated	TRU	Controlling ATSU
Coordinated	TOC	Controlling ATSU
Coordinated	MAC	Controlling ATSU
Re-Negotiating	CDN	Either ATSU

 Table 7-6.
 Valid Messages by ATSU

Version 0.4 —

Comment [ATO675]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 5.2 – NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 4.2

Comment [ATO676]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, TABLE D-6 – NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, TABLE 4

 TABLE 4

 Procedures material from the Asia/Pacific Regional (CD for AIDC is highlighted in green.)

 Procedures material from the North Atlantic Common Coordination ICD is highlighted in blue.

 Procedures material contained in both the NAT ICD and APAC ICD is not highlighted.

PAN	ICD
-----	-----

Re-Negotiating	ACP	Either ATSU
Re-Negotiating	REJ	Either ATSU
Transferring	AOC	Receiving ATSU
Flight State	Message	Sent by
Transferred	CDN	Either ATSU
Backward- Re-Negotiating Backward- Coordinating	CDN	Either ATSU
Backward- Re-Negotiating Backward- Coordinating	ACP	Either ATSU
Backward- Re-Negotiating Backward- Coordinating	REJ	Either ATSU

7.6 Other messages

7.61	The previous sections have discussed the use of Notification, Coordination, and Application Management messages. There are two remaining message su Core Message set ASIA/PAC AIDC messages: (1) General Information Surveillance Data Transfer Application Management messages. All message subgroups require an application response; no operational response is defined.	bgroups in the NAT messages; and (2)	Comment [ATO678]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 6.0 – NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 5
7.62	General information messages.		Comment [ATO679]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX
7.62.1	EMG and MIS Messages.		D, PARA6.1 – NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 5.2
7.62.1.	These messages support the exchange of text information between ATSU (usually a person, but a computer or application process is also permitted) in	one ATSU can send	Comment [ATO680]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 6.1.1 – NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 5.2.1
	a free text message to a functional address at another ATSU. Typical function be an area supervisor or an ATC sector. If further EMG or MIS message:		Comment [ATO681]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 6.1.1
	response to a previously received EMG or MIS, the later messages shall message identifier within field 3 of the AFTN header. The EMG shall have a priority (SS).		<u></u>
7.62.2	Track Definition Message.		Comment [r682]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 6.1.2
/.62.2 .	The ID is generated and disseminated to all affected ATSUs. It is also sent to Control (AOC) Centres where it is used for flight planning purposes. This m	Airline Operational	Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
	structure text format, the track definition and the time when it is active.		Comment [ATO683]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 6.1.2
7.63	Surveillance data transfer messages. The ADS message is used to transfer data contained within an ADS-C report	t including optional	Comment [r684]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 6.2
7.05.1	ADS-C groups to an adjacent ATSU.		Comment [r685]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 6.2
PAN I	CD 79	Version 0.4 —	

Comment [ATO677]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 6 – NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 5

	PAN ICD
7.63	3.2 The ADS message contains a text field – the ADS-C data field – which contains information from the ADS-C report in its original hexadecimal format. The ADS-C data field consists of the text that immediately follows the "ADS" IMI (but excluding the 4 character CRC) within the application data portion of the ADS-C report.
<mark>7.63</mark>	3.3 The following example shows an encoded ACARS ADS-C report – as it would be received by an ATSU – as well as an example of what information from this report would be transferred into the corresponding ADS-C data field. The ATSU receiving the AIDC ADS message simply decodes the ADS-C data field and extracts the data that is required by the ATSU.
	ACARSADS-CQU BNECAYAreport.QXSXMXS 011505PARFI NZ0090/AN ZK-OKCDT QXT POR1 011505 F59A- ADS.ZK-OK C030000/7FF946B6F6DC8FC044B9D0DFC013B80DA88FCOA64F9E4438B4AC8FC000E34meD0EDC00010140F3E8660F3
ļ	ADS-C data field ADS/.ZK- 0KC0300007FF946B6F6DC8FC044B9D0DFC013B80DA88FC 0A64F9E4438B4AC8FC000E34D0EDC00010140F3E86
	Note. Because it is part of the 7 character registration field the leading "." must be retained in front of the registration (".ZK-OKC"). The 4 character CRC ("60F3") at the end of the ACARS message is not included in the ADS-C data field.
<mark>7.63</mark>	3.4 The types of ADS-C reports (i.e. periodic or event) transmitted by the AIDC ADS message shall be in accordance with bilateral agreements. When implementing the AIDC ADS message, ATSUs should consider the effect of relaying numerous ADS-C periodic reports via ground-ground links (e.g. AFTN) when a high periodic reporting rate is in effect.
7.63	3.4.1 The AIDC ADS message is used to transfer ADS-C information only. Other messaging protocols Comment [r691]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, exist for the transfer of ADS-B information.
<mark>7.63</mark> 	3.4.2 While the AIDC ADS message may be used to transfer ADS-C information, this data may also be transferred using the ACARS ground-ground network by re-addressing the received ADS-C message to the other ATSU. States should agree on the method to be used on a bilateral basis.
	Example: Brisbane ATSU (BNECAYA) receives an ADS-C downlink via the ACARS network Comment [ATO693]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX from its Data link Service Provider SITA (QXSXMXS)
	QU BNECAYA .QXSXMXS 011505 PAR FI NZ0090/AN ZK-OKC DT QXT POR1 011505 F59A - ADS.ZK- OKC0300FF946B6F6DC8FC044B9D0DFC013B80DA88FC0A64F9E4438B4AC8FC00 0E34D0EDC00010140F3EE8660F3

Version 0.4 —

80

DAND				
PAN	Brisbane re-addresses the downlink and forwards to network:	Auckland via the ACARS ground-ground		
	QU AKLCBYA .BNECAYA 011505 PAR			
	FI NZ0090/AN ZK-OKC DT QXT POR1 011505 F59A - ADS.ZK-			
	OKC0300FF946B6F6DC8FC044B9D0DFC013B80 0E34D0EDC00010140F3EE8660F3	DA88FC0A64F9E4438B4AC8FC00		
	7.7 Examples		, , , (Comment [r694]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 7 – NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 6
7.71	Several examples illustrating the use of the NAT- Application Management messages (principally th shown for clarity, though these messages are acknowledgement response to the receipt of a Notic message.	e LAM, but also the LRM and ASM) are almost always sent as an application		
7.72	Standard coordination.			Comment [r695]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 7.1 – NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 6.1
7.72.1	Brisbane transmits a notification message (ABI) to a that QFA108 is expected to cross the FIR bound Christchurch.		(Comment [r696]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 7.1.1
7.72.2	The abbreviated coordination message (EST) is tra the boundary estimated (which is now 1213). A conditions by responding with an ACP. <u>Auckland</u> with an AOC.	uckland accepts the proposed coordination	 	Comment [r697]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 7.1.2
7.72.3	Brisbane transfers ATC responsibility approaching the	ne FIR boundary by transmitting a TOC.		Comment [r698]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 7.1.3
7.72.4	The timing of the transmission of these messages is two ATS units.	defined in bilateral agreements between the		Comment [ATO699]:
	<i>Example</i> Standard coordination			Comment [r700]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 7.1.3, NOTE
	Brisbane	Auckland		Comment [r701]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 7.1.3, Example 1
	(ABI-QFA108-YBBN-33S163E/1209F350 -NZCH-8/IS-9/B744/H-10/SDHIWRJ -15/M084F350 35S164E 36S165E)			
	(EST-QFA108-YBBN-33S163E/1213F350-NZCH)			_
		(ACP-QFA108-YBBN-NZCH)		_
	(TOC-QFA108-YBBN-NZCH)			_
		(AOC-QFA108-YBBN-NZCH)		

- 7.72.5 Santa Maria Oceanic Area Control (OAC) informs New York OAC several hours in advance that flight TAP001 is expected to cross the Santa Maria FIR boundary into the New York FIR at approximately 1209 PM (ABI). The flight will continue on to San Juan, Puerto Rico.
- 7.72.6 Coordination between Santa Maria OAC and New York OAC occurs approximately twenty minutes before the expected boundary crossing time, which has been revised to 1213 PM (CPL). New York OAC accepts the coordination conditions without modification (ACP).
- 7.72.7 Santa Maria OAC transfers ATC responsibility near the boundary (TOC). New York OAC accepts ATC responsibility by responding with an AOC.

Example Standard coordination			Comment [r702]: NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 6.1.3, Example 1
Santa Maria OAC	New York OAC	(
(ABI-TAP001-LPPT -34N040W/1209F350 -TJSJ-8/IS-9/B744/H-10/DIJ2RSW/SB2€ -15/M082F35027N050W 24300055W 22N060W 19N065W SJU) (CPL-TAP001-IS-B744/H-SW/SB2€-LPPT- -34N040W/1213F350-M082F350			Comment [ATO703]: NAT ICD new v1.2.9 - ABI example: B747 is no longer a valid type designator; changed to B744; added RVSM qualifier in 10a, transponder qualifier in 10b; corrected lat/long and added a space before 27N removed space before 34N.In CPL example: B747 is no longer a valid type designator; changed to B744; added RVSM qualifier in 10a, transponder qualifier in 10b; removed space before 34N; corrected lat/long in field 15.
27N050W 2430N055W 22N060W 19N065W SJU-TJSJ-0PBN/A1) (TOC-TAP001-LPPT-TJSJ)	(ACP-TAP001-LPPT-TJSJ)		Comment [AT0704]: NAT ICD new v1.3.0 - ABI and CPL: realistic equipage for an aircraft on a transatlantic flight should include "R" in field 10a, indicating PBN capability. CPL example shows PBN/ indicator in field 18, making the example more relevant to 2012 changes. Updating 10b to reflect advanced surveillance equipment is useful in showing the new letter/number codes.

Comment [ATO705]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 7.2 – NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 7.73 Negotiation of coordination conditions. 7.73.1 Brisbane transmits a notification message (ABI) to Auckland forty five minutes prior to the time 6.2 hat TAP001 is expected to cross the FIR boundary (1209). The destination of the flight is Comment [ATO706]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX Christchurch. D, PARA 7.2.1 7.73.2 The coordination message (CPL) is transmitted by Brisbane thirty minutes prior to the boundary Comment [ATO707]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D. PARA 7.2.2 estimate (which is now 1213). 7.73.3 Auckland responds with a negotiation message (CDN) requesting a change in the boundary Comment [ATO708]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX crossing altitude to F390. Brisbane responds with an ACP indicating that the revised altitude is **D, PARA 7.2.3** acceptable. 7.73.4 Brisbane transfers ATC responsibility approaching the FIR boundary by transmitting a TOC. Comment [ATO709]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D. PARA 7.2.4 Auckland accepts ATC responsibility by responding with an AOC. 7.73.5 The timing of the transmission of these messages is defined in bilateral agreements between the Comment [ATO710]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX two ATS units. D. PARA 7.2.4 Note Example Negotiation of Coordination Conditions Comment [ATO711]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 7.2.4 Example 2 **Br**tisbane Auckland

Version 0.4 —

.

	(ABI-QFA56-YBBN-33S163E/1209F350-NZCH- 8/IS-9/B744/H-10/SDHIWRJ-15/M084F350 35S164E 36S165E)			
	(CPL-QFA56-IS-B744/H-SDHIWRJ-YBBN -33S163E/1213F350-M084F350 35S164E 36S165E NZCH -0.)			
		(CDN-QFA56-YBBN-NZCH -14/33S163E/1213F390)		
	(ACP-QFA56-YBBN-NZCH) (TOC-QFA56-YBBN-NZCH)			
		(AOC-QFA56-YBBN-NZCH)		
7.73.6	Santa Maria OAC informs New York OAC severa expected to cross the Santa Maria FIR boundary into PM (ABI). The flight will continue on to San Juan, Pu	the New York FIR at approximately 1209]	Comment [AT0712]: NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 6.2.1
7.73.7	Coordination between Santa Maria OAC and New minutes before the expected boundary crossing time, New York OAC requests a change in the boundary cromaria OAC signals as acceptable (ACP).	which has been revised to 1213 PM (CPL).		Comment [ATO713]: NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 6.2.2
7.73.8	Santa Maria OAC transfers ATC responsibility net accepts ATC responsibility by responding with an AO			Comment [ATO714]: NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 6.2.3
г	Example Negotiation of Coordination Condition	ons		Comment [r715]: NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 6.2.3, Example 2
	Santa Maria OAC	New York OAC		
	(ABI-TAP001-LPPT -34N040W/1209F350 -TJSJ-8/IS-9/B744/H-10/DIJ2RSW/SB2C -15/M082F35027N050W 24 30 N055W 22N060W 19N065W SJU) (CPL-TAP001-IS-B744/H-DIJ2RSW/SB2C-LPPT- -34N040W/1213F350-M082F350			Comment [AT0716]: NAT ICD new v1.2.9 - ABI example: B747 is no longer a valid type designator; changed to B744; added RVSM qualifier in 10a, transponder qualifier in 10b; corrected lat/long and added a space before 27N removed space before 34N.In CPL example: B747 is no longer a valid type designator; changed to B744; added RVSM qualifier in 10a, transponder qualifier in 10b; removed space before 34N; corrected lat/long in field 15.
	27N050W 24 30 N055W 22N060W 19N065W SJU-TJSJ- <mark>PBN/A1</mark> ⊕) (ACP-TAP001-LPPT-TJSJ)	← (CDN-TAP001-LPPT-TJSJ -14 / 34N040W/1213F390)		Comment [ATO717]: NAT ICD new v1.3.0 - ABI and CPL: realistic equipage for an aircraft on a transatlantic flight should include "R" in field 10a, indicating PBN capability. CPL example shows PBN/ indicator in field 18, making the example more relevant to 2012 changes. Updating 10b to reflect advanced surveillance equipment is useful in showing the new letter/number codes.
	(TOC-TAP001-LPPT-TJSJ)	(AOC-TAP001-LPPT-TJSJ)		

PAN ICD	
7.74 Re-negotiation rejected.	Comment [ATO718]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 7.3
7.74.1 Brisbane transmits a notification message (ABI) to Auckland forty five minutes prior to the time that QFA108 is expected to cross the FIR boundary (1209). The destination of the flight is Christchurch.	Comment [r719]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 7.3.1
7.74.2 The coordination message (CPL) is transmitted to by Brisbane thirty minutes prior to the boundary estimate (which is now 1213). Auckland accepts the proposed coordination conditions without modification by responding with and ACP.	Comment [r720]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 7.3.2
7.74.3 Some time after the initial coordination process has been completed, but before the start of the Transfer of Control process, Auckland requests an amendment to the boundary crossing altitude by transmitting a negotiation message (CDN). Brisbane cannot accept the proposed change due to conflicting traffic in its FIR and therefore rejects the request (REJ).	Comment [ATO721]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 7.7.3
7.74.4 Brisbane transfers ATC responsibility approaching the FIR boundary by transmitting a TOC. Auckland accepts ATC responsibility by responding with an AOC.	Comment [r722]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 7.3.4
7.74.5 The timing of the transmission of these messages is defined in bilateral agreements between the two <u>ATS</u> units.	Comment [ATO723]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 7.3.4 Note
Example. Rejection of Renegotiated Coordination	Comment [r724]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 7.3.4, Example 3
Brisbane Auckland	
(ABI-QFA108-YBBN-33S163E/1209F350 -NZCH-8/IS-9/B744/H-10/SDHIWRJ -15/M084F350 35S164E 36S165E)	
(CPL-QFA108-IS-B744/H-SDHIWRJ-YBBN -33S163E/1213F350-M084F350 35S164E 36S165E NZCH -0.)	
(ACP-QFA108-YBBN-NZCH)	
(CDN-QFA108-YBBN-NZCH -14/33S163E/1213F390)	
(REJ-QFA108-YBBN-NZCH)	
(TOC-QFA108-YBBN-NZCH)	
(AOC-QFA108-YBBN-NZCH)	
(REJ-QFA108-YBBN-NZCH)	
(TOC-QFA108-YBBN-NZCH)	
(AOC QFA108-YBBN NZCH)	

7.74.6 Santa Maria OAC informs New York OAC several hours in advance that flight TAP001 is expected to cross the Santa Maria FIR boundary into the New York FIR at approximately 1209 PM (ABI). The flight will continue on to San Juan, Puerto Rico.

Comment [ATO725]: NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 6.3.1

Comment [ATO726]: NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 6.3.2

7.74.7 Coordination between Santa Maria OAC and New York OAC occurs approximately twenty minutes before the expected boundary crossing time, which has been revised to 1213 PM (CPL). New York OAC accepts the coordination conditions without modification (ACP).

Version 0.4 —

84

Transfer of Control pro (CDN), due to unexpe change due to conflictir	tess, New York OAC attented traffic in the area. Sates traffic in its FIR, and there	as been completed, but before the start of the npts to modify the boundary crossing altitude nta Maria OAC can not accept the proposed efore rejects the proposal (REJ).	[Comment [ATO727]: NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 6.3.3
	sfers ATC responsibility ity by responding with an A	near the boundary (TOC). New York OAC		Comment [ATO728]: NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 6.3.4
	on of Renegotiated Coordir			Comment [r729]: NAT ICD, APPENDIX C
Sauta	aria OAC	New York OAC		PARA 6.2.4, Example 3
(ABI-TAP001-LPPT -34N040W/1209F350 -TJSJ-8/IS-9/ <mark>B744</mark> /H-10 -15/M082F35027N050 22N060W 19N065W SJ	DIJ2RSW/SB2← 2430N055W J)	(ACP-TAP001-LPPT-TJSJ -14 / 34N040W/1213F390 (AOC-TAP001-LPPT-TJS)	Comment [ATO730]: NAT ICD new v1.2.9 ABI example: B747 is no longer a valid type designator; changed to B744; added RVSM qualifier in 10a, transponder qualifier in 10b; corrected lat/long and added a space before 27N. removed space before 34N.In CPL example: B7 is no longer a valid type designator; changed to B744; added RVSM qualifier in 10a, transponde qualifier in 10b; removed space before 34N; corrected lat/long in field 15. Comment [ATO731]: NAT ICD new v1.3.0 ABI and CPL: realistic equipage for an aircraft a transatlantic flight should include ''R'' in fiele 10a, indicating PBN capability. CPL example shows PBN/ indicator in field 18, making the example more relevant to 2012 changes. Updati 10b to reflect advanced surveillance equipment f useful in showing the new letter/number codes.
Abbreviated coordination				Comment [r732]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX PARA 7.4
and Brisbane is effected Brisbane that the flight	by Bali transmitting <u>a coor</u> is pending and indicates a	(e.g. at taxi time), coordination between Bali dinationa message (PAC). This message alerts boundary estimate of 1213 at f290. Brisbane cation by responding with an ACP.	-1{	Comment [r733]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX PARA 7.4.1
specified in bilateral	greements. The new est	from that coordinated by more than the value imate is coordinated to Brisbane by Bali e accepts this revised estimate by responding	{	Comment [r734]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX PARA 7.4.2
	nsibility approaching the I ity by responding with an A	IR boundary by transmitting a TOC. Brisbane		Comment [r735]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX PARA 7.4.3
.4 The timing of the trans two_ATS units.	nission of these messages	is defined in bilateral agreements between the	[Comment [r736]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX PARA 7.4.3, NOTE
	ated coordination			Comment [r737]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX PARA 7.4.3, Example 4
N ICD	85	Version 0.4 —		

	Bali	Brisbane	
	(PAC-AAA842/A4534-IS-B737/M-WRRR- -OGAMI/1213F290-YPPH)		
		(ACP-AAA842/A4534-WRRR-YPPH)	
	(CDN-AAA842/4534-WRRR-YPPH- 14/OGAMI/1219F290)		
ī		(ACP-AAA842/A4534-WRRR-YPPH)	
	(TOC-AAA842/A4534-WRRR-YPPH)- 14/OGAMI/1219F2901		
•		(AOC-AAA842/A4534-WRRR-YPPH)	
	7.76 Multiple modifications + AIDC cancellation.		 Comment [r738]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 7.5
	7.76.1 Brisbane transmits a notification message (ABI) that QFA11 is expected to cross the FIR bound Angeles.		Comment [r739]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 7.5.1
	7.76.2 Prior to transmitting the coordination message, a resulting in the transmission of another notifi boundary information of the aircraft showing that	ication message. This ABI contains the lates	Comment [r740]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 7.5.2
	7.76.3 The abbreviated coordination message (EST) is the boundary estimate (which is now 1108). conditions by responding with an ACP.		Comment [r741]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 7.5.3
ļ	7.76.4 Due tow weather QFA11 requests and is issued longer affect Auckland. To advise of the can messages, a MAC message is transmitted to Auck	cellation of any previously transmitted AIDC	Comment [r742]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 7.5.4
1	7.76.5 The timing of the transmission of these message two <u>ATS</u> units.	es is defined in bilateral agreements between the	 Comment [ATO743]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 7.5.4 Note
I	<i>Example.</i> Multiple notifications + AIDC ca	ancellation	 Comment [r744]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 7.5.5, <i>Example 5</i>
	Brisbane	Auckland	
	(ABI-QFA11-YSSY-31S163E/1105F290 -KLAX-8/IS-9/B744/H-10/SDHIWRJ- 15/M085F29033S158E 30S168E)		
	(ABI-QFA11-YSSY-31S163E/1107F310 KLAX-8/IS-9/B744/H-10/SDHIWRJ 15-M084F29033S158E 30S168)		
	(EST-QFA11-YSSY-31S163E/1108F310-KLC		
		(ACP-QFA11-YSSY-KLAX	
	(MAC-QFA11-YSSY-KLAX)		
	<u></u>	- F	

PAN ICD			
7.77 Multiple negotiations.		Comment [r745]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 7.6	
	BI) to Auckland forty five minutes prior to the time boundary (1209). The destination of the flight is	Comment [r746]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 7.6.1	
7.77.2 The abbreviated coordination message (EST the boundary estimate (which is now 12 conditions by responding with an ACP.	 is transmitted by Brisbane thirty minutes prior to 13). Auckland accepts the proposed coordination 	Comment [r747]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 7.6.2	
requires that prior coordination is required on coordination. Brisbane transmits a negotiation F370. This level is not available in Auckla	er of Agreement between Brisbane and Auckland ompleted before issuing a change of level after initial on message (CDN) proposing the change of level to und's airspace, but an alternative level is available. on message proposing F360. Brisbane responds with e to Brisbane (and QFA108).	Comment [r748]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 7.6.3	
7.77.4 Brisbane transfers ATC responsibility appr Auckland accepts ATC responsibility by resp	oaching the FIR boundary by transmitting a TOC,	Comment [r749]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 7.6.4	
7.77.5 The timing of the transmission of these mes two units.			
7.77.5.1Complex re-negotiations may be more easily <i>Example</i> . Multiple negotiations	77.5.1Complex re-negotiations may be more easily solved by voice communication,		
Brisbane	Auckland	Comment [r752]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 7.6.4, Example 6	
(ABI-QFA108-YBBN-33S163E/1209F350 -NZCH-8/IS-9/B744/H-10/SDHIWRJ -15/M084F350 35S164E 36S165E)			
(EST-QFA108-YBBN-33S163E/1213F350- NZCH)		_	
	(ACP-QFA108-YBBN-NZCH)	_	
(CDN-QFA108-YBBN-NZCH -14/33S163E/1213F370)		_	
	(CDN-QFA108-YBBN-NZCH -14/33S163E/1213F360)		
(ACP-QFA108-YBBN-NZCH)		_	
(TOC-QFA108-YBBN-NZCH)		_	
	(ACOAOC-QFA108-YBBN-NZCH)		

7.78 Standard coordination with proposed amended destination.

7.78.1 Brisbane transmits a notification message (ABI) to Auckland forty five minutes prior to the time that ANZ136 is expected to cross the FIR boundary (1400). The destination of the flight is Christchurch.

Comment [r753]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 7.7 Comment [r754]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 7.7.1

PAN ICD

	PAN ICD	
	() is transmitted by Brisbane thirty minutes prior to 01). Auckland accepts the proposed coordination	 Comment [r755]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX PARA 7.7.2
(CDN) to Auckland proposing changes to t and boundary estimate) as well as the new do	NZAA). Brisbane transmits a Coordination message he previously agreed coordination conditions (route estination. Auckland accepts the proposed revision(s) ent AIDC messages for ANZ136 contain "NZAA" as	 Comment [r756]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX PARA 7.7.3
3.4 Brisbane transfers ATC responsibility appr Auckland accepts ATC responsibility by resp	oaching the FIR boundary by transmitting a TOC. ponding with an AOC.	 Comment [r757]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX PARA 7.7.4
8.5 The timing of the transmission of these mes two <u>ATS</u> units.	sages is defined in bilateral agreements between the	 Comment [r758]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX PARA 7.7.4, NOTE
<i>Example</i> Coordination of amended de		 Comment [r759]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX PARA 7.7.4, Example 7
Brisbane (ABI-ANZ136-YBBN-RUNOD/1400F350 -NZCH-8/IS-9/A320/M-10/SDHIWR -15/M078F350 SCOTT Y32	Auckland	
LOKET L503 LALAP DCT <mark>QFA108- YBBN-RUNOD/1400F350</mark> -NZCH 8/IS-9/A320/M-10/SDHFWRJ -15/M084F350 SCOTT Y32 LOKET L503 LALAP DCT)		
EST-ANZ136-YBBN-		 Formatted: English (U.S.)
RUNOD33S163E/1401F350-NZCH <mark>EST</mark> ANZ136-YBBN-33S163E/1401F350-NZCH)		 Formatted: English (U.S.)
(CDN-ANZ136-YBBN-NZCH -14/ESKEL/1357F350-15/ SCOTT Y32 LOKET WOOLY ESKEL L521 AA- DEST/NZAA)	(ACP-ANZ136-YBBN- NZAA<u>NZCH</u>)	
	(ACP-ANZ136-YBBN-NZAA)	-
(TOC-ANZ136-YBBN-NZAA)		-
	(AOC-ANZ136-YBBN-NZAA)	

7.79 Standard coordination including FAN/FCN exchange.

7.79.1 Brisbane transmits a notification message (ABI) to Auckland forty five minutes prior to the time that UAL815 is expected to cross the FIR boundary (0330).

7.79.2 The abbreviated coordination message (EST) is transmitted by Brisbane thirty minutes prior to the boundary estimate. Auckland accepts the proposed coordination conditions by responding with an ACP.

1	Comment [r760]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 7.8 – NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 6.4
	Comment [ATO761]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 7.8.1 – NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 6.4.1
	Comment [r762]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 7.8.2

Version 0.4 —

- 7.79.3 Brisbane transmits a FAN message to Auckland providing the logon information that Auckland requires to establish a CPDLC connection as well as ADS contracts.
- 7.79.4 When a <u>CPDLC</u> connection is established, Auckland transmits a FCN to Brisbane containing the ______ appropriate frequency for the aircraft to monitor.
- 7.79.5 The current flight plan message (CPL) is transmitted by Brisbane thirty minutes prior to the boundary estimate. Auckland accepts the proposed coordination conditions by responding with an ACP.
- 7.79.7 Brisbane terminates the CPDLC connection with UAL815 and transmits an FCN to Auckland to advise them that the CPDLC connection has been terminated.
- 7.79.8 The timing of the transmission of these messages is defined in bilateral agreements between the two <u>ATS</u> units.

Example. Standard coordination including FAN and FCN exchanges

Example Standard coordination including EA	N and H('N avahanges		
Example, Standard coordination including FA	Auckland		Comment [ATO769]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 7.86. Example 8 – NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA 6.4.6, Example 4
(ABI-UAL815-YSSY- <u>3050S16300E3200S16300E/0330F290</u> -KLAX-8/IS-9/B744/H- 10/SDUBZVWHD/D2C1/CD_15/N0400E210		 , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Comment [ATO770]: NAT ICD new v1.2.9 - Added hyphen before field 10. Improper '? after UAL815 in ABI corrected. Added 'DAT/' in field 18 to link with filed 'J', ABI and CPL.
<u>10/SDHIRZYWJ</u> P/ SB2G1 CD_15/N0499F310 <u>NOBAR A579 JORDY</u> <u>DCT 3200S16000E 3050S16300E</u> <u>2800S16500E</u> <u>-DAT/SHV</u> PBN/A1L1)(ABI- <u>UAL815/ YSSY</u> -		`.	Comment [AT0771]: NAT ICD new v1.3.0 - Updated examples to include new equipment and capabilities in field 10, changed J to J1 in ABI removed D from 10b, which will not be valid after 2012changed DAT/SHV to PBN/AILI.
UALS15/-1551- 3200516300E/0330F290 -KLAX-8/IS-9/B744/H- NOBAR A579 JORDY			
DCT 3200S16000E 3050S16300E 2800S16500E)			
<u>(EST-UAL815-YSSY-</u> <u>3050S16300E33S163E/0330F290-KLAX)(EST- UAL815-YSSY-33S163E/0330F290-KLAX</u>			
	(ACP-UAL815-YSSY-KLAX)		
(FAN-UAL815-YSSY-KLAX-SMI/FML FMH/UAL815 REG/N123UA FPO/3330S15910E FCO/ATC01 FCO/ADS01)			
	(FCN-UAL815-YSSY-KLAX-CPD/2- FREQ/13261)		
(TOC-UAL815-YSSY-KLAXz)			
	(AOC-UAL815-YSSY-KLAX)		
(FCN-UAL815-YSSY-KLAX-CPD/0)			

PAN ICD

Version 0.4 —

Comment [r763]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 7.8.3 – NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA

Comment [ATO764]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX

D, PARA 7.8.4 - NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA

Comment [ATO765]: NAT ICD, APPENDIX

Comment [ATO766]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX

D, PARA 7.8.5 - NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA

Comment [ATO767]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 7.8.6 – NAT ICD, APPENDIX C, PARA

Comment [ATO768]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX

D, PARA 7.8.6 Note - NAT ICD, APPENDIX C,

6.4.2

6.4.3

6.4.5

6.4.6

PARA 6.4.6 Note

C, PARA 6.4.4

7.80 Standard coordination with TRU update.			Comment [r772]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D,
) is transmitted by Melbourne as soon as UAE412		PARA 7.9
	sed coordination conditions by responding with an		Comment [r773]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 7.9.1
	ne aircraft a heading of 100 degrees magnetic and U is transmitted to update the Brisbane controller's	'	Comment [r774]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 7.9.2
7.80.3 Melbourne transfers ATC responsibility app Brisbane accepts ATC responsibility by responsibility	roaching the FIR boundary by transmitting a TOC, onding with an ACPAOC.		Comment [r775]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 7.9.3
ExampleCoordination of amended cle	arances via TRU		Comment [r776]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 7.9.3, Example 9
Brisbane	Auckland		()
(EST-UAE412-YSSY-EVONN/0130F280- NZAA)			
	(ACP-UAE412-YSSY-NZAA)		
(TRU-UAE412-YSSY-NZAA-HDG/100			
CFL/F200) (TOC-UAE412-YSSY-NZAA)	(AOC-UAE412-YSSY-NZAA)		
		1	Comment [r777]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D, PARA 8 – NAT ICD APPENDIX C, PARA 7
7.8	Notes	j.	
	two ATSUs within the NAT/APAC Regions. Inter-	·	Comment [r778]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX D,
	y, and communications with ATSUs outside the 1 ATC system's design and implementation are not		PARA 8.1
part of the scope of this material.	Trie system s design and implementation are not		
7.82 Initialization and termination conditions.		'	Comment [ATO779]: NAT ICD APPENDIX C, PARA 7.1
	NAT/APAC oceanic FIRs is included. Most flights		Comment [ATO780]: NAT ICD APPENDIX
flights transition from a NAT/APAC FIR in	then transition into the NAT/ <u>APAC</u> . Similarly, most to a non-NAT/ <u>APAC</u> FIR. These transitions are not		C, PARA 7.1
discussed. The required Notification, Coc	rdination and Transfer of Control processes are		
	ExampleFor example, the transition from New York ent than the transition from Shanwick oceanic to UK		
domestic. These transitions must be accoun	ted for when designing and implementing an ATC		
system; however, they are outside the scope of	of the NAT Common Coordination ICD.		
7.82.2 Air/ground events.		"	Comment [ATO781]: NAT ICD APPENDIX C, PARA 7.2
7.82.2.1 Certain air/ground events may be associated	with the particular flight states. These include ADS er. Assume that an aircraft is ADS equipped, and that		Comment [ATO782]: NAT ICD APPENDIX
the current controlling centre is receiving AI	OS reports. The flight then undergoes a coordination		C, PARA 7.2
	n one or more downstream ATS Units. These ATS ntracts with the aircraft to monitor its position just		
Sinto may non-solution separate ADS con	and the area of the month of the position just		
Version 0.4 — 9	0 PAN ICD		

before and after entry into a new FIR. The Coordinated state has been linked with a specific A/G event – establish an ADS contract.

7.82.2.2 Similarly, Transfer of a Data Link connection may be linked with the Transferred state. Only one ATS Unit has control authority over an aircraft at any given time. This unit would transfer its Data Link connection during the Transfer of Control process.

Comment [ATO783]: NAT ICD APPENDIX C, PARA 7.3

Chapter 8. Common Boundary Agreements Comment [r784]: NAT ICD, ATT/1 8.1 Introduction Comment [r785]: NAT ICD, ATT/1 8.11 Due to the individual nature of operations in the vicinity of OCA boundaries, some divergence from the common ICD is required. These differences and other procedures are defined in the following sections. The long term aim should be to adopt the contents of Parts 1, 2 and 3 of the ICD-Chapter 2, Purpose, Policy & Units of Measurement, and Chapter 3, Communications & Comment [r786]: NAT ICD, ATT/1, PARA 1.1	ACHMENT
 8.1 Introduction 8.11 Due to the individual nature of operations in the vicinity of OCA boundaries, some divergence from the common ICD is required. These differences and other procedures are defined in the following sections. The long term aim should be to adopt the contents of Parts 1, 2 and 3 of the 	ACHMENT
from the common ICD is required. These differences and other procedures are defined in the following sections. The long term aim should be to adopt the contents of Parts 1, 2 and 3 of the	
Support Mechanisms, with only variable system parameters.	CHMENT
8.2 Interfaces	CHWENT
8.21 Reykjavik/Shanwick Interface.	CHMENT
8.21.1 General.	
8.21.1.1On-line message transfer will be effected by discrete links, but may eventually be superseded by 1, PARA 2.1.1.0	ACHMENT
the AFTN subject to the latter satisfying the required standards as to integrity and response.	ACHMENT
8.21.1.2 All messages listed in Part 2 Paragraph 2 Chapter 3, para 3.2, Message Headers, Timers and ATSU Indicators, except RPT and TAM, will contain Data Transfer Numbers consisting of a two letter directional indicator followed by a three digit serial number. The direction indicators will be 'RO' for Reykjavik to Shanwick and 'OR' for Shanwick to Reykjavik.	ACHMENT
8.21.1.3 A TAM will be sent by each unit for every message received with ATS Field 3 syntactically correct. If a TAM is not received within 3 minutes of a message being transmitted, the message will be repeated. If, after a further 1 ½ minutes a TAM still has not been received, the message will be repeated for a second time. If, 1 ½ minutes later a TAM still has not been received, notification will be output locally for manual intervention.	ACHMENT
8.21.1.4 The systems must be capable of altering the time intervals mentioned if required. The adaptable parameters from the time of the initial transmission being:	ACHMENT
1^{st} repeat-1 to 4 minutes 2^{nd} repeat-1 $\frac{1}{2}$ to 6 minutesLocal notification-2 to 8 minutes	
 8.21.1.5 The automatic acknowledgement and repeat of messages should be able to be suppressed. 8.21.2 Notification of Organized Track Structure and elapsed times. 	ACHMENT
8.21.2.1 The NAT messages will be transmitted by Shanwick for the day track structure, with tracks	ACHMENT
designated 'A' to 'M' inclusive (except 'I'). L PARA 2.1.2.1	ACHMENT
8.21.2.2 Tables of elapsed times (ETAFs) for tracks infringing the Reykjavik OCA will be transmitted on the discrete line as a MIS message. See Part 1, Appendix B Chapter 4, ATS Coordination Messages, para 4.6.4, for the layout of this message. For each requested track, the output will contain the activate algored times for each agement of the table in both directions of another set.	ACHMENT
contain the estimate elapsed times for each segment of the track in both directions at speeds of Mach 0.80, 0.82 and 0.84 for each flight level declared available for the track.	
8.21.3 Clearance messages.	ACHMENT
8.21.3.1 Automatic Data Transfer (ADT) will be affected effected for all flights in both directions which cross, fly along or touch 61N between 10W and 30W inclusive. Initially ADT may be restricted	ACHMENT
PAN ICD 92 Version 0.4 —	

to eastbound flights from Reykjavik to Shanwick, and westbound flights from Shanwick to Reykjavik with full implementation at a later date. Data transfer for these flights will be in the form of CLR messages. 8.21.3.2 Transmission of the CLR message in either direction will take place 60 minutes (adaptable) Comment [r800]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 1, PARA 2.1.3.2 before 61N whether the flight has a route point coincident with 61N or not. 8.21.3.3The first route point stated in a CLR will be the route point prior to 61N and may be a lat/long or Comment [r801]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 1. PARA 2.1.3.3 a fix identifier in UK domestic airspace or Icelandic airspace. For flights operating wholly on an organised track, the remainder of the route will be specified by the appropriate track designator (e.g. NATA). For random flights, details of the cleared route to landfall will be transmitted, but OAC FDPS currently does not hold route details beyond 70N and/or 80W. 8.21.3.4 Once CLR has been transmitted, no further CLRs will be issued for the same flight while the Comment [r802]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 1. PARA 2.1.3.4 original flight plan remains valid. 8.21.3.5 The flight level stated in the CLR will be the final level known to the originating system at the Comment [r803]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 1. PARA 2.1.3.5 time of ADT. 8.21.4 Repeat messages. Comment [r804]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 1, PARA 2.1.4.0 8.21.4.1 RPT messages will be sent manually by the receiving centre when missing serial numbers are Comment [r805]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT detected, or when a message received containing a serial number is found to contain text errors. 1, PARA 2.1.4.1 OAC FDPS is capable of actioning an RPT request for messages up to 6 hours proceeding preceeding the time of input of the RPT message. 8.21.5 Cancellation messages. Comment [r806]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 1, PARA 2.1.5.0 8.21.5.1 A CNL message will be generated only when a flight plan is cancelled subsequent to a CLR Comment [r807]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT being sent. 1. PARA 2.1.5.1 8.21.6 Miscellaneous messages. Comment [r808]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 1, PARA 2.1.6.0 8.21.6.1 The MIS message will be used to transmit plain language statements or queries between the two Comment [r809]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT centres, and also the transmission of organised track elapsed times. 1, PARA 2.1.6.1 8.21.7 System of <u>or</u> line failures. Comment [r810]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 1. PARA 2.1.7.0 8.21.7.1 Basic communication facilities between the two centres will be available in the even of system Comment [r811]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT failures. The actions to be taken will be defined in the current version of the Letter of Agreement 1, PARA 2.1.7 between Shanwick and Reykjavik ACC. 8.22 Gander/Shanwick interface. Comment [r812]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 1. PARA 2 8.22.1 General. Comment [r813]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 1. PARA 2.2.1 8.22.1.1On-line message transfer is currently affected effected by discrete links which may eventually be superseded by the AFTN/CIDIN subject to the later-latter satisfying the required standards as to Comment [r814]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 1, PARA 2.2.1.1 integrity and response. 8.22.1.2All messages listed in Part 2 Paragraph 2 Chapter 4, ATS Coordination Messages – except RPT Comment [r815]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 1, PARA 2.2.1.2 and TAM contain Data Transfer Numbers consisting of a two letter directional indicator followed by a three digit serial number. The direction indicators are 'GO' for Gander to Shanwick and 'OG' for Shanwick to Gander. 8.22.1.3 A TAM is sent by each unit for every message received with ATS Field 3 syntactically correct. If Comment [r816]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 1, PARA 2.2.1.3 a TAM is not received within three minutes of a message being transmitted, the message will be repeated. If, after a further 1 1/2 minutes a TAM still has not been received, the message will be

PAN ICD

repeated for a second time. If, $1 \frac{1}{2}$ minutes later a TAM still has not been received, notification will be output locally for manual intervention.

8.22.1.4 The system must be capable of altering the time intervals mentioned if required – the variable system parameters (from the time of the initial transmission) being:

First repeat	-	1 to 4 minutes
Second repeat	-	$1\frac{1}{2}$ to 6 minutes
Local notification	-	2 to 8 minutes

8.22.1.5 The automatic repetition of messages may be terminated by agreement.8.22.2 Notification of Organized Track Structure and elapsed times.

- 8.22.2.1 The NAT message is transmitted by Shanwick for the day structure and by Gander for the night structure.
- 8.22.2.2 The tracks stored by either centre shall be activated, altered or deleted depending on operational requirements by appropriate local action.
- 8.22.2.3Day tracks are designated 'A' to 'M' inclusive (except 'I') and Night tracks 'N' to 'Z' (except 'O').
- 8.22.2.4 When requested, tables of elapsed times (ETAFs) will be transmitted on the discrete lines as a MIS message by the centre responsible for the establishment of the track structure.
- 8.22.2.5 ETAFs can be output for Organised and Contingency Tracks and will consist of the established elapsed times for each segment of the track for flights in both directions at speeds of Mach 0.80, 0.82 and 0.84 for each Flight Level declared available on the track.

8.22.2.6 Contingency tracks will be designated by two numerics commencing at '01'.

- 8.22.3 Clearance messages.
 8.22.3.1 Automatic Data Transfer (ADT) will be <u>affected effected</u> for flights in both directions which cross 30W between 45 and 61N inclusive at FL060 (adaptable) or above. Data transfer for these flights will be in the form of CLR messages.
- 8.22.3.2 Transmission of the CLR message in either direction will take place 60 minutes (adaptable) before 30W.
- 8.22.3.3 Each system will action the content of any CLR message received, either by processing in ______ accordance with local procedures, or by intimation of text failure to a local position.
- 8.22.3.4For flights operating wholly on Organised Tracks, the first position stated in the CLR will be 20W or 40W as dictated by the direction of flight with the route being specified by the appropriate track designator (e.g. NATB). In the case of Random flights, full route details from or after 20W or 40W will be transmitted. Both systems will be capable of transmitting the entire Oceanic route if this becomes an operational requirement.

8.22.3.5 Once a CLR has been transmitted, no further CLRs will be issued for the same flight while the original flight plan remains valid.

8.22.3.6In order to work towards compatibility of the application of "deemed" separation standards, each unit should be aware of the special separations incorporated in each others conflict algorithm.

8.22.3.7 The flight level stated in the CLR will be the final cleared level known to the originating system at the time of ADT.

Version 0.4 —

PAN ICD

(Comment [r817]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT
1	I, PARA 2.2.1.4

Comment [r818]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT

Comment [r819]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT

1. PARA 2.2.1.5

1, PARA 2.2.2

Comment [r820]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 1, PARA 2.2.2.1
Comment [r821]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 1, PARA 2.2.2.2
Comment [r822]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 1, PARA 2.2.2.3
Comment [r823]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 1, PARA 2.2.2.4
Comment [r824]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 1, PARA 2.2.2.5
Comment [r825]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 1, PARA 2.2.2.6
Comment [r826]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 1, PARA 2.2.3.0
Comment [r827]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 1, PARA 2.2.3.1
Comment [r828]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 1, PARA 2.2.3.2

Comment [r829]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 1, PARA 2.2.3.3

Comment [r830]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 1, PARA 2.2.3.4

Comment [r831]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 1, PARA 2.2.3.5

Comment [r832]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 1, PARA 2.2.3.6

Comment [r833]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 1, PARA 2.2.3.7

PAN ICD	
8.22.4 Repeat message.	Comment [r834]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT
8.22.4.1 RPT messages will be sent manually by the receiving centre when missing serial numbers are detected, or when a message received containing a serial number is found to contain text errors. The RPT message will be input manually and actioned by the computer at the centre to which it was sent.	1, PARA 2.2.4. Comment [r835]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 1, PARA 2.2.4.1
8.22.4.2Each computer is capable of actioning a RPT request for any or all of the 64 messages immediately preceding the latest message issued. The message repeated will be an exact copy of the message originally issued under the Data Transfer Number quoted in the RPT.	Comment [r836]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 1, PARA 2.2.4.2
8.22.5 Cancellation messages.	Comment [r837]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT
8.22.5.1 A CNL message will be generated when re-routing necessitates the cancellation of a previously sent CLR message. This will occur when the flight's route will now no longer traverse airspace as defined in paragraph 3.3.1.	1, PARA 2.2.5 Comment [r838]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 1, PARA 2.2.5.1
8.22.6 Miscellaneous messages.	Comment [ATO839]: NAT ICD,
8.22.6.1 The "MIS" message will be used to transmit plain language statements or queries between the two centres. However, the MIS message will also be used for the transmission of NAT elapsed times incorporating the information in paragraph 3.2.5.	ATTACHMENT 1, PARA 2.2.6 Comment [ATO840]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 1, PARA 2.2.6.1
8.23 Gander/Reykjavik interface.	Comment [ATO841]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 1, PARA 2.3
8.23.1 Gander is responsible for the boundary. The interface is currently manual.	Comment [ATO842]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 1, PARA 2.3
8.24 Gander/New York interface.	Comment [ATO843]: NAT ICD,
8.24.1 The interface is currently manual, however, development and testing is ongoing of an automated AIDC interface.	ATTACHMENT 1, PARA 2.4 Comment [ATO844]: NAT ICD,
8.25 New York/Santa Maria interface.	ATTACHMENT 1, PARA 2.4
8.25.1 The interface is affected through AFTN and comprises only Initial Coordination Messages (CPL	Comment [r845]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 1, PARA 2.5
and ACP) and the appropriated Application Management Messages (LAM, LRM and ASM). Notification and Negotiation Phases will be implemented at a later date.	Comment [r846]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 1, PARA 2.5.1
8.25.2 The concept of operation, message content and communication mechanisms of the above	Comment [r847]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 1, PARA 2.5.2
messages was adopted in accordance with Parts I, and HChapters 2 and 4 of the PAN_ICD, except:	Comment [ATO848]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 1, PARA 2.5.2 a)
a) No restrictions are in use.	Comment [ATO849]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 1, PARA 2.5.2 b)
b) CPL sent from New York contains full route until destination.	Comment [r850]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 1, PARA 2.5.3
8.25.3 The ACP message is triggered manually by the controller and closes the dialogue automatically. Verbal coordination is still required for counter-proposals (Negotiation) and upon the following:	Comment [ATO851]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 1, PARA 2.5.3 a)
a) Crossing conditions and/or restrictions at the boundary including blocking levels.	Comment [AT0852]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 1, PARA 2.5.3 b)
b) Any profile change from a previously coordinated and accepted profile.	Comment [ATO853]: NAT ICD,
c) At the LAM time out warning after sending a CPL or an ACP.	ATTACHMENT 1, PARA 2.5.3 c) Comment [AT0854]: NAT ICD,
d) When receiving an LRM in response to a CPL or an ACP.	ATTACHMENT 1, PARA 2.5.3 d)
8.26 Gander/Santa Maria interface.	Comment [r855]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 1, PARA 2.6
8.26.1 The interface is currently manual.	Comment [r856]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 1, PARA 2.6.1

8.27 Shanwick/Santa Maria interface.		Comment [r857]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 1, PARA 2.7
 8.27.1 The interface is currently manual. 8.28 Bodó/Reykjavik interface. 		Comment [r858]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 1, PARA 2.7.1
8.28.1 The interface is currently manual.	·	Comment [r859]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 1, PARA 2.8
		Comment [r860]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 1, PARA 2.8.1

Version 0.4 —

PAN I	CD		
	Chapter 9. Relationship to ICAO AIDC Messages		Comment [ATO861]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX E – NAT ICD ATTACHMENT 2
	9.1 Introduction		
9.11	The AIDC message set can be tailored to satisfy regional requirements. The ADS Panel OPLINKP documentation defining the AIDC data link application provides three means for achieving regional adaptation of the AIDC messages:		Comment [r862]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX E, PARA 1 – NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 2,
9.11.1	Regions select an AIDC subset that will support their regional operational procedures.		Comment [ATO863]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX
9.11.2	The selected messages are tailored by mandating the usage of optional components into one of three classes:		E, PARA 1 a) – NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 2, a) Comment [AT0864]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX E, PARA 1 b) – NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 2, b)
	a) The optional component that must always be used;		Comment [ATO865]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX E, PARA 1 b) (1) – NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 2,
	b) The optional component that must never be used; and,		
9.11.3	c) The optional component is truly optional.	· · 、	Comment [ATO866]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX E, PARA 1 b) (2) – NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 2, b) ii)
9.11.5	For interim, pre-ATN implementations, encoding rules may be specified by a region. The most frequently used encoding rules today employ ICAO ATS fields and messages. The default encoding rules are the ISO Packed Encoding rules.		Comment [ATO867]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX E, PARA 1 b) (3) – NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 2, b) iii)
011/	Using the regional tailoring procedure stated above, the NAT/APAC Core messages are related to	· · ·	Comment [ATO868]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX E, PARA 1 c) – NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 2, c)
9.11.4	a subset of the AIDC messages and are shown in Table E-1-9-1.		Comment [ATO869]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX E, PARA 2 – NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 2
9.11.5	The encoding rules employed within the NAT/APAC will remain for the foreseeable future as the ICAO ATS field and message-based, character-oriented rules currently defined in the NAT/APAC AIDC Interface Control Document (ICD) (and ICAO PANS-ATM Doc 4444).		Comment [ATO870]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX E, PARA 3 – NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 2

	T	able 9-1. PAN ICD AIDC	/ICAO AIDC Relationship_			Comment [ATO871]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX E, TABLE E-1 – NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 2, TABLE 1 Procedures material from the Asia/Pacific Regional
ICAO AIDC	PAN ICD AIDC message	ICAO AIDC message	PAN ICD AIDC message	ICAO AIDC message	PAN ICD AIDC message	Procedures material from the Asta Pacific Regional ICD for AIDC is highlighted in green. Procedures material from the North Atlantic Common Coordination ICD is highlighted in blue.
message	TAN IED AIDE message	Mandato	ory <mark>data</mark> fields	Optional <mark>da</mark>	<mark>ta</mark> fields	Procedures material contained in both the NAT ICD and APAC ICD is not highlighted.
Notify	ABI	Aircraft identification Departure Aerodrome Destination Aerodrome Boundary estimate data	Aircraft identification SSR Mode and Code (where applicable) Departure Aerodrome Destination Aerodrome Boundary estimate data Number of aircraft Aircraft type Wake turbulence category Route	Flight rules Type of flight Number of aircraft (if more than one in the flight) Aircraft type Wake turbulence category CNS equipment Route Amended destination Code (SSR) Other information	Flight rules Equipment Route Other information Amended destination	Always used Always used Always used Always used <u>Optional</u>
Coordinate Initial	CPL	Aircraft identification Departure Aerodrome Destination Aerodrome Boundary estimate data	Aircraft identification SSR Mode and Code (where applicable) Departure Aerodrome Destination Aerodrome Boundary estimate data Flight Rules Number of aircraft Aircraft type Wake turbulence category Equipment Route Other information	Flight rules Type of flight Number of aircraft (if more than one in the flight) Aircraft type Wake turbulence category CNS equipment Route Amended destination Code (SSR) Other information	Flight rules Equipment Route Other information	Always used Always used Always used Always usedOptional

ICAO AIDC	PAN ICD AIDC	ICAO AIDC message	PAN ICD AIDC message	ICAO AIDC message	PAN ICD AIDC message	PAN ICD AIDC message
message	message	Mandato	ry <mark>data</mark> fields	Optional dat	<mark>a</mark> fields	Optional data fields usage
Coordinate Initial Estimate	EST	Aircraft identification Departure Aerodrome Destination Aerodrome Boundary estimate data	Aircraft identification SSR Mode and Code (where applicable) Departure Aerodrome Destination Aerodrome Boundary estimate data	Flight rules Type of flight Number of aircraft (if more than one in the flight) Aircraft type Wake turbulence category CNS equipment Route Amended destination Code (SSR) Other information		
Coordinate Initial	PAC	Aircraft identification Departure Aerodrome Destination Aerodrome Boundary estimate data	Aircraft identification SSR Mode and Code (where applicable) Departure Aerodrome Destination Aerodrome Boundary estimate data	Flight rules Type of flight Number of aircraft (if more than one in the flight) Aircraft type Wake turbulence category CNS equipment Route Amended destination Code (SSR) Other information	Flight rules Number of aircraft Aircraft type Wake turbulence category Equipment Route Other information	

ICAO AIDC	PAN ICD AIDC	ICAO AIDC message	PAN ICD AIDC message	ICAO AIDC message	PAN ICD AIDC message	PAN ICD AIDC message
message	message	Mandato	ory <mark>data</mark> fields	Optional <mark>dat</mark>	<mark>a</mark> fields	Optional data fields usage
Coordinate Negotiate	CDN	Aircraft identification Departure Aerodrome Destination Aerodrome Boundary estimate data	Aircraft identification SSR Mode and Code (where applicable) Departure Aerodrome Destination Aerodrome Boundary estimate data	Flight rules Type of flight Number of aircraft (if more than one in the flight) Aircraft type Wake turbulence category CNS equipment Route Amended destination Code (SSR) Other information	Equipment Boundary estimate data Route Other information Amended destination	Optional
Coordinate Accept	ACP		Aircraft identification SSR Mode and Code (where applicable) Departure Aerodrome Destination Aerodrome	Aircraft identification Departure aerodrome Destination aerodrome		
Coordinate Reject	REJ		Aircraft identification SSR Mode and Code (where applicable) Departure Aerodrome Destination Aerodrome	Aircraft identification Departure aerodrome Destination aerodrome		
Coordinate Standby	N/A			Aircraft identification Departure aerodrome Destination aerodrome		
Coordinate Cancel	MAC	Aircraft identification Departure aerodrome Destination aerodrome	Aircraft identification SSR Mode and Code (where applicable) Departure Aerodrome Destination Aerodrome	Fix Reason for cancellation	Boundary Estimate Data Other Information	Never used Never used

ICAO AIDC	PAN ICD AIDC	ICAO AIDC message	PAN ICD AIDC message	ICAO AIDC message	PAN ICD AIDC message	PAN ICD AIDC message
message	message		ry <mark>data</mark> fields	Optional <mark>dat</mark>	a fields	Optional data fields <mark>useage</mark> usage
Coordinate Update	TRU	Aircraft identification Departure aerodrome Destination aerodrome Boundary estimate data	Aircraft identification SSR Mode and Code (where applicable) Departure Aerodrome Destination Aerodrome Track data	Flight rules Type of flight Number of aircraft (if more than one in the flight) Aircraft type Wake turbulence category CNS equipment Route Amended destination Code (SSR) Other information		
Transfer Initiate	N/A	Aircraft identification Executive Data (if available		Track Data		
Transfer Conditions Proposal	N/A	Aircraft identification Executive data (if available		Track Data		
Transfer Conditions Accept	N/A	Aircraft identification		Frequency		
Transfer Communication Request	N/A	Aircraft identification		Frequency		
Transfer Communication	N/A	Aircraft identification Executive data and/or Release indication (if available)		Frequency Track data		
Transfer Communication Assume	N/A	Aircraft identification				
Transfer Control Transfer Proposal	TOC	Aircraft identification	Aircraft identification SSR Mode and Code (where applicable) Departure Aerodrome Destination Aerodrome	Departure Aerodrome Destination Aerodrome Executive data	Departure Aerodrome Destination Aerodrome Executive data	Always used Always used Never used

ICAO AIDC	PAN ICD AIDC	ICAO AIDC message	PAN ICD AIDC message	ICAO AIDC message	PAN ICD AIDC message	PAN ICD AIDC message	
message	message	Mandato	ory <mark>data</mark> fields	Optional <mark>dat</mark>	a fields	Optional data fields useageusage	
Transfer Control Assume Transfer Assume	AOC	Aircraft identification	Aircraft identification SSR Mode and Code (where applicable) Departure Aerodrome Destination Aerodrome	Departure Aerodrome Destination Aerodrome	Departure Aerodrome Destination Aerodrome	Always used Always used	
General Point	N/A	Aircraft identification Departure aerodrome Destination aerodrome		Sector designator (sending) Sector designator (receiving) Flight rules Type of flight Number of aircraft (if more than one in flight) Aircraft type Wake turbulence category CNS equipment Route Track data Code (SSR) Other information			
General Executive Data	N/A	Aircraft identification		Executive data Frequency			
Track System	NAT		NAT track system name NAT tracks		Generation time Start time Stop time Other information	Optional Always used Always used Optional	
Free Text Emergency	EMG	Facility designation or Aircraft identification Free text	Functional address or Aircraft identification SSR Mode and Code (where applicable) Other information				

Version 0.4 —

ICAO AIDC	PAN ICD AIDC	ICAO AIDC message	PAN ICD AIDC message	ICAO AIDC message	PAN ICD AIDC message	PAN ICD AIDC message
message	message	Mandato	ory <mark>data</mark> fields	Optional <mark>d</mark>	ata fields	Optional data fields useageusage
Free Text General	MIS	Facility designation or Aircraft identification Free text	Functional address or Aircraft identification SSR Mode and Code (where applicable) Other information			
Application Accept	LAM					
Application Reject Application Error	LRM	Error code	Other information Message type Component type Error code	Error data	Error data	Optional
Application Status	ASM	N/A	N/A			
<u>N/A</u>	FAN		Aircraft identification SSR Mode and Code (where applicable) Departure aerodrome Destination aerodrome Application data			
N/A	FCN		Aircraft identification SSR Mode and Code (where applicable) Departure aerodrome Destination aerodrome Communication status			
N/A	ADS		Aircraft identification SSR Mode and Code (where applicable) Departure aerodrome Destination aerodrome ADS-C data			

PAN ICD	
Chapter 10. Interim Operational Support	 Comment [ATO872]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX
10.1 Introduction	Comment [r873]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX F, PARA 1
10.11 This ICD describes the end-state messages to be used within the ASIA/PAC NAT/APAC regions to ensure interoperability between automated ATS systems. However, during the transition to this end state architecture, current operations must be documented and supported. This chapter is the repository of messages not found in other ICD sections which will be used to support current operations during the interim transition period.	 Comment [r874]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX F, PARA 1.1
10.12 Each interim message will be described in a separate paragraph. Those ATS Providers employing an interim message contained in this chapter shall document this usage in the appropriated bilateral agreements.	 Comment [r875]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX F, PARA 1.2
10.2 Interim messages	Comment [AT0876]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX F, PARA 2
10.21 Estimate (EST) message.	 Comment [r877]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX F, PARA 2.1
10.21.1 The Estimate message is contained within the Core Message set. However, its use has been constrained to those situations in which a flight will cross an FIR boundary in accordance with existing letters of agreement.	 Comment [r878]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX F, PARA 2.1.1
10.21.2 An EST message may be used in any situation in which a CPL is permitted. The EST is in actuality an abbreviated CPL contingent upon prior receipt of route and ancillary information. This information could be provided by an FPL or ABI message.	 Comment [r879]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX F, PARA 2.1.2
10.21.3 Those ATS Provider States employing an EST in the more general manner during the interim transition period shall document this usage in the appropriate bi-lateral agreements.	 Comment [r880]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX F, PARA 2.1.3
10.21.4 The EST message format shall be as described in the Core Message set.	 Comment [r881]: APAC ICD, APPENDIX F, PARA 2.1.4

PAN ICD Comment [ATO882]: NAT ICD, Chapter 11. NAT/EUR ATS Interface Messages ATTACHMENT 3 Comment [ATO883]: NAT ICD, **ATTACHMENT 3, PARA 1** 11.1 Introduction 11.11 The following section describes those messages used by NAT ATS systems for On-Line Data Comment [ATO884]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 3, PARA 1 Interchange between NAT provider States adjacent to the European Region. Comment [ATO885]: NAT ICD, **ATTACHMENT 3, PARA 2** Regional interface message group 11.2 11.21 This group describes several messages used by ATS Providers in-to interface with European Comment [ATO886]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 3, PARA 2 domestic systems. Comment [ATO887]: NAT ICD, REGIONAL INTERFACE MESSAGES ATTACHMENT 3, PARA 2 TABLE Flight Planning DLA (Delay Co-ordination ACT (Activation) **DEP** (Departure) ACT (ACTIVATE) - Prestwick/Shannon OCM (Oceanic Clearance) 11.22 Flight planning messages. Comment [ATO888]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 3, PARA 2.1 11.22.1 DLA (Delay). Comment [ATO889]: NAT ICD, 11.22.1.1 Purpose. ATTACHMENT 3, PARA 2.1 Comment [ATO890]: NAT ICD, 11.22.1.1.1 Used to indicate a delay in a flight's departure time. ATTACHMENT 3, PARA 2.1 11.22.1.2 Message format. Comment [ATO891]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 3, PARA 2.1 ATS FormatField Description Comment [ATO892]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 3, PARA 2.1 Message type, DTSN Aircraft identification 13 Departure aerodrome and time Destination aerodrome 16 Example Comment [ATO893]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 3, PARA 2.1, Example (DLAS/0456-EIN105-EINN1400-KJFK) 11.23 Coordination messages. Comment [ATO894]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 3, PARA 2.2 11.23.1 ACT (Activation). Comment [ATO895]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 3, PARA 2.2.1 11.23.1.1 Purpose. Comment [ATO896]: NAT ICD, 11.23.1.1.1 Used to activate a flight in the receiving system. The ACT provides the latest information on ATTACHMENT 3, PARA 2.2.1 a flight and is normally sent subsequent to an ABI. Comment [ATO897]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 3, PARA 2.2.1

PAN ICD

11.23.1.2 Message format.	
ATS Format Field Description	
3 Message type, DTSN 7 Aircraft identification	
13 Departure aerodrome	
14 Boundary estimate data	
16 Destination aerodrome	
22 Amendment	
Field 22 will contain Field 9 to specify aircraft type and field 15 to permit transmission of the next reporting point after the boundary crossing.	
Example Comment [AT0899]: NA	
(ACTO/P487-BAW179-KJFK-ETIKI/0703F370 -EGLL-9/ B743 - <u>B743-</u> 15/QPR)	
11.23.2 DEP (Departure)	
11.23.2.1 Purpose Comment [AT0901]: NA	
11.23.2.1.1 Used to indicate a flight's actual departure time.	
II.23.2.2 Message format.	Г ICD, 2.2
ATS FormatField Description Comment [AT0903]: NA	
3 Message type, DTSN	
7 Aircraft identification	
13Departure aerodrome and time16Destination aerodrome	
Example Comment [ATO904]: NA	
(DEPS/0476-EIN105-EINN1300-KJFK)	2.2, Example
11.23.3 ACT (Activate Message [Shanwick to Shannon]).	T ICD.
ATTACHMENT 3, PARA 2	
11.23.3.1.1 Used to inform the receiving centre of boundary estimates for flights transiting or infringing the Shanwick/Shannon common boundary including flights transiting NOTA.	
11.23.3.2 Message format.	T ICD.
ATTACHMENT 3, PARA 2	

Version 0.4 —

	<mark>Field Type</mark>	Contents of Field	Example
		Start of ATS DATA (open bracket)	
	Message Type and DTSN	Message type "ACT" followed by "O/S" followed by three <u>numericnumerics</u> in the range 000 to 999	(ACT/S010
		Start of Field (single hyphen)	
	Flight Callsign	Between three and seven alphanumeric characters	-BAW250
	SSR Mode and Code	"A" followed by four "1" numeric characters	/A1111
		Start of Field (single hyphen)	1
	Departure Airfield	Four alphanumericalphabetic characters being the ICAO location indicator	-KJFK
		Start of Field (single hyphen)	
	Derry Jame Daint	Up to five alphanumericalphabetic characters	-MALOT
	Boundary Point	<i>or</i> Geographical coordinates	5330N01500W
		Oblique stroke	
	Boundary Estimate and Flight Level	Two <u>numericnumerics</u> in the range 00 to 23 followed by two <u>numericnumerics</u> in the range 00 to 59 then <u>F</u> followed by <u>3three</u> <u>numericnumerics</u>	/0700F330
		Start of Field (single hyphen)	
	Destination Airfield	Four alphanumericalphabetic characters being the ICAO location indicator	-EGLL
		Start of Field (single hyphen)	
		The field ident "9/" followed directly by either: a) Between two and four characters d defining the aircraft type as per I	-9/GLF2, -9/C12 or 9/B762
	Aircraft Type	ICAO Doc 8 <u>6</u> 543 [Reference 5] <i>or</i> b) As a) above preceded by one or two <u>numericnumerics</u> giving the number of ircraft in t he flight	-9/02F16
		Oblique stroke	
	e Turbulence	H – Heavy	/H
teg	gory	<mark>M – Medium</mark>	/M
		<mark>L – Light</mark>	/L
		Note: If the WTC is unknown, Shanwick will default to sending /H	

Comment [ATO908]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 3, PARA 2.2.3 Message Content

PAN ICD

	Field Type	Contents of Field	Example		
	<u>Stai</u>	rt of Field (single hyphen)[only if field 15 present]			
<u>15</u> 	Next Route Point (optional field)	The field ident "15/" followed directly by on <u>e</u> of the following: a) Two <u>numericnumerics</u> followed by "N" followed by three <u>numericnumerics</u> followed by "W" b) Four <u>numericnumerics</u> followed by "N" followed by five <u>numericnumerics</u> followed by "W"	-15/15N012W 15/5240N01406W -15/DOLIP		
		c) Up to five alphanumericalphabetic characters			
		End of ATS Data (close bracket))		
	Example <mark>:</mark>				Comment [ATO909]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 3, PARA 2.2.3, Examples
	(ACTO/S575-BAW	250/A1111-KJFK-MALOT/0700F330-EGLL-9/B76	2/H-15/DOLIP)		
11.2	3.4 OCM (OCEANIC (CLEARANCE MESSAGE).			Comment [ATO910]: NAT ICD,
11.2	3.4.1 Purpose.				ATTACHMENT 3, PARA 2.2.4
11.2		Shannon ACC of Oceanic Clearances issued by vick OCA from Shannon FIR/UIR or SOTA includ			ATTACHMENT 3, PARA 2.2.4 Comment [ATO912]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 3, PARA 2.2.4
11.2	3.4.2 Message fo	rmat.			Comment [ATO913]: NAT ICD,
	ATS fields 3, 7, 9, 1	3, 14, 15, 16, 22 (optional)			ATTACHMENT 3, PARA 2.2.4
	Message <mark>Content:</mark>				Comment [ATO914]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 3, PARA 2.2.4, Message Content
	Field Type	Contents of Field	Example		ATTACHMENT 5, PARA 2.2.4, Message Content
		Start of ATS Data (open bracket)			
<mark>3</mark>	Message Type and DTSN	"OCM" followed by "O/S" followed by three numerics in the range of 000 to 999	(OCMO/S539)		
1	DISN	Start of Field (single hyphen)		-	
7	Flight Callsign	Between three and seven alphanumeric characters	-IBE416A	-	
_		Start of Field (single hyphen)			
9	Aircraft Type	a) Between two and four characters defining the aircraft type as per ICAO Doc 8643 [Reference 5]	-GLF2, -C12 or -B762		
II		b) As a) above preceded by one or two numerics giving the number of aircraft in the flight	-02F16		
	<u> </u>	Start of Field (single hyphen)			
13	Departure Airfield	Four alphanumericalphabetic characters being the ICAO indicator	-EGLL		

Version 0.4 —

	Field Type	Contents of Field	Example				
		Start of Field (single hyphen)					
<mark>15</mark>	Aircraft Speed	a) "M" followed by three numerics giving the Mach Number	-M079				
		b) Four numerics giving the True Airspeed in knots (not to stated standard)	<mark>-0410</mark>				
	Flight Level	"F" followed by three numerics	F310				
		Space	·				
	Boundary Coordinate	Up to five alphabetic characters or	LIMRI				
		Geographical coordinates	5310N01500W				
	Oblique Stroke						
	Boundary Estimate	Two numerics in the range of 00 to 23 followed by two numerics in the range of 00 to 59	/1357				
	Field Type	Contents of Field	Example				
	Subsequent Oceanic Route	The text "NAT" followed by one or two alphabetic characters or A random route defined as geographical coordinates and/or named points separated by <sp> in the format:</sp>	NATG				
		a) Two numerics followed by "N" followed by three numerics followed by "W"	49N020W				
		b) four numerics followed by "N" followed by five numerics followed by "W"	4832N02814W				
		c) Between two and five alphabetic characters	BANCS				
		Start of Field (single hyphen)					
<mark>16</mark>	Destination Airfield	Four alphabetic characters being the ICAO indicator	-KJFK				

PAN ICD

	Field Type	Contents of Field	Example
	<u>Star</u>	t of Field (single hyphen) [only if Field 22 present]	L
22	Other information (operational field)	The text "ATC/ <sp>" and one or more of the following fields in any order each separated by a <sp> NBT (i.e. not before time)<sp>time<sp>ATC</sp></sp></sp></sp>	ATC/
		restriction point* NLT (i.e. not later than) <sp>time<sp> ATC restriction point*</sp></sp>	49N_10W NLT 1357 49N_10W
		EPC (i.e. entry point change)	EPC
		INT (i.e. interval) <sp>callsign<sp>+<sp> interval in minutes</sp></sp></sp>	INT BBB213 + 10
		LCHG (i.e. level change)	LCHG
		RTD (i.e. return to domestic) and/or	RTD
		RECLEARANCE <sp> one numeric in the range of 1 to 7</sp>	RECLEARANCE 2
		*ATC restriction point takes one of the following formats:	
		a) Up to five alphabetic characters or	
		b) Two numeric followed by "N" and underscore followed by two numeric followed by "W" d of ATS Data (close brocket)	
		d of ATS Data (close bracket))
	Example		

(OCMO/S400-ELY027-B743-EGLL-M084/F330 LIMRI/1348 NATG-KJFK)

(OCMO/S475-DAL85-B762-LFMN-M082F330 LIMRI/1335 53N020W 54N030W 54N040W 53N050W YAY-KJFK-ATC/INT VIR015 + 08 RECLEARANCE 1)

(OCMO/S478-UAL919-B744-EGLL-M085F350 MASIT/1356 NATG-KIAD-ATC/NBT 1356 MASIT INT DAL49 + 16)

(OCMO/S919-DLH408-A343-EDDL-M083F370 DOGAL/1441 NATE-KJFK-ATC/ EPC INT WIN111 +10)

(OCMO/S928-OAL881-B762-LGAV-M080F350 SOMAX/1451 51N020W 52N030W 52N040W 50N050W YQK-KJFK-ATC/ LCHG NBT 1451 SOMAX)

Version 0.4 —

PAN ICD

Comment [ATO915]: NAT ICD, ATTACHMENT 3, PARA 2.2.4, Example

Appendix A Templates for Bilateral Letter of Agreement on AIDC

At an organizational level, the implementation of AIDC to enable data transfers between automated ATS systems is accomplished under the authority and strict operational terms of a bilateral letter of agreement or memorandum of understanding on AIDC arrangements that must be established between the two ATSUs involved. Depending on the particular circumstances, the legally less sophisticated Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) format could be used for the initial implementation of AIDC until the more formalized Letter of Agreement (LOA) is put in place. The choice of legal instrument will be a decision made by the two ATSUs as they prepare the formal agreement to enable AIDC data transfer between States.

In order to provide guidance in the structure and content of bilateral arrangements, templates have been included in this appendix to assist States in preparing suitable memorandums of understandings/letters of agreement on AIDC arrangements. The templates are based upon documentation developed by Airways New Zealand in implementation evolving AIDC arrangements between Auckland Oceanic and all neighbouring States over a period of approximately 10 years commencing from the mid 1990's. Three templates are included:

Template 1 provides a generic example of a basic Letter of Agreement

Template 2 is an example of an actual Letter of Agreement between Auckland Oceanic (New Zealand) and Brisbane ATS Centre (Australia); and

Template 3 is an example of an actual Memorandum of Understanding between Auckland Oceanic (New Zealand) and Nadi ATM Operations Centre (Fiji).

The templates are intended as guidance material only. It is important to note that although changes in the AIDC arrangements applicable to Auckland Oceanic will occur over time, Templates 2 and 3 will NOT be routinely updated. Accordingly, as the circumstances for each bilateral implementation will differ, appropriate adjustments should be made to the content of the templates to ensure that the resulting MOW MOU or LOA is fit for the purpose intended.

Comment [ATO916]: APAC ICD APPENDIX

A-1

1

Template 1

Generic Letter of Agreement

AIDC Procedures

1. The format of AIDC messages (*List messages used e.g. ABI, PAC, CDN, CPL, ACP, REJ, MAC, LAM and LRM*) are as defined by the Asia/Pacific/North Atlantic Regional AIDC Interface Control Document (ICD) as amended from time to time, unless described otherwise in this LOA.

2. List messages not supported (e.g. "EST, TOC, AOC messages are not supported").

3. Acceptance of CPL or CDN message is approval of the flight's profile and requires no further voice communication (i.e. Non-Standard Altitudes, Block Altitudes, and Deviations).

. (Describe other procedures applicable to the use of AIDC for this LOA. Some examples are listed below)

a. Example only. If there is any doubt with regard to the final coordination data, voice coordination shall be used for confirmation.

b. Example only. Receipt of a MAC message <u>much-must</u> not be interpreted as meaning that the flight plan has been cancelled. Voice coordination must be conducted by the transferring controller to confirm the status of the flight.

c. Example only. Each facility shall advise the other facility of any known equipment outage that affects AIDC. In the event of AIDC outage, voice communication procedures will apply.

d. Example only. Truncation. Where route amendment outside the FIR is unavoidable.

Terminate the route details at the farthest possible flight plan significant point of d the flight and enter "T" immediately following this.

ii. Without amending the originally received details, every effort is to be made to truncate the route at a minimum of one significant point beyond the adjacent FIR to provide an entry track in that FIR.

AIDC Messages

(For each message used describe when it will be sent by each ATSU under the parameter column and use the Notes column to describe other applicable information for the message use by each ATSU. The data below provides an example of the type of information that could be incorporated.)

lessages	Parameter	Notes
31	 ATSU1: Sends ABI approx. 80 minutes prior to boundary (73 min prior to the 50 nm expanded sector boundary). ATSU2: Sends ABI approx. 87 minutes prior to boundary (80 min prior to the 50 nm expanded sector boundary). 	ATSU1 : ATSU2 Updated <u>aBI's ABI's</u> will be sent automaticall if there is any change to profile. ABI is sent automatically and is transparent to the controller. ABI automatically updates the receiving unit's flight data record.
	(Note: An updated ABI will not be sent once a CPL has been sent.)	
PL	ATSU1 : ATSU2 Send CPL messages approx 37 minutes prior to the boundary (30 minutes prior to the 50 nm expanded sector boundary).	ATSU1 : ATSU2 CPL messages should be sent by the transferring controller in sufficient time to allow the completion of coordination at least 3 minutes prior to the boundary or 30 minutes prior to the aircraft passing within 50nmof the FIR boundary for information transfers.
<u>9</u> <u>N</u>	ATSU1 : ATSU2 CDN messages are sent by either the transferring or receiving facility to propose a change once the coordination process has been completed, i.e., CPL sent and ACP received. CDN's must contain all applicable profile restrictions (e.g. weather deviations, speed assignment, block altitude). If the use of a CDN does not support this requirement, then verbal coordination is required.	ATSU1: ATSU2 The APS will display a flashing "DIA" until receipt of ACP. If ACPJ not received within te (10) minutes, controller is alerted with a message to the queue. CDN messages are not normally used for coordination of reroutes; however, with the receiving facilities approval a CDN may be used to coordinate a reroute on a critical statu aircraft such as in an emergency.
AC	ATSU1 : ATSU2 PAC messages will normally be sent when the time criteria from the departure point to the boundary is less than that stipulated in the CPL.	ATSU1 : ATSU2 Will respond to a PAC message with an ACP. PAC messages shall be verbally verified with receiving facility.
CP	ATSUI : ATSU2	ATSU1 : ATSU2 The APS will display a flashing "DIA" until receipt of ACP. If ACP not received within ten (10) minutes, controller is alerted with a message to the queue,

Messages	Parameter	Notes
TOC	ATSU1 : ATSU2 Not supported. Implicit hand in/off.	ATSU1 : ATSU2
AOC	ATSU1 : ATSU2 Not supported. Implicit hand in/off.	
MAC	ATSUI : ATSU2 MAC messages are sent when a change to the route makes the other facility no longer the "next" responsible unit.	ATSU1 : ATSU2 Receipt of a MAC message must not be interpreted as meaning that the flight plan has been cancelled. Voice coordination must be conducted by the transferring controller to confirm the status of the flight.
<u>REJ</u>	ATSU1 : ATSU2 REJ messages are sent in reply to a CDN message when the request change is unacceptable	ATSU1 : ATSU2 REJ messages are sent only as a response to a CDN message.

PAN ICD

PAN ICD	A-5
	Template 2
	Example: Auckland Oceanic – Brisbane ATS Centre
	Letter of Agreement
Coordination – G	eneral
Transfer of Control Point	The Transfer of Control Point (TCP) shall be either on receipt of an Acceptance of Control (AOC) to a Transfer of Control (TOC) or the common FIR boundary, whichever occurs first. The TCP shall also be the point of acceptance of primary guard.
	All ATS units shall coordinate an estimate for the FIR boundary at least thirty (30) minutes prior to the boundary. Such coordination constitutes an offer of transfer of responsibility.
	After the estimate for the FIR boundary has been sent, units shall coordinate any revised estimate that varies by 3 minutes or more.
Communication Systems	Use of communications systems coordination between adjacent units shall be in the following order of priority:
	 a. ATS Interfacility Data Communication (AIDC) b. AIDC messages and procedures are specified in the following sections; c. ATS direct speech circuits; d. International telephone system; e. Any other means of communication available.
AIDC Messages	AIDC message format will be in accordance with the Asia/Pacific/North Atlantic Regional Interface Control Document (ICD), as amended from time to time, unless described otherwise in the LOA.
	Successful coordination via AIDC occurs on receipt of an ACP message in response to an EST message. Each centre shall advise the other of any known equipment outage that affects AIDC.
AIDC Message Parameters	The following table details the AIDC parameters and message to be used.

Message	Parameter	Notes
ABI	EUROCAT: 5-60 minutes prior to COP (Note: An updated ABI will not be sent once an EST has been sent)	ABI is sent automatically and is transparent to controller. ABI automatically updates flight plan.
	OCS: 40 minutes prior 50nm expanded boundary	
EST	EUROCAT: 40 minutes prior to COP	Any changes to EST level or estimate conditions as detailed in LOA to be notified by voice after
	OCS: 40 minutes prior 50mn expanded boundary	initial coordination completed. See notes below on voice procedures. EST is required to track generation in EUROCAT.
ACP	EUROCAT: Sends automatic ACP on receipt of EST	EUROCAT: If ACP not received within 4 minutes the sending controller is alerted. Sending controller will initiate voice coordination if ACP is not received within 4 minutes of sending EST. Receiving controller will initiate voice coordination if proposed EST conditions are not
I	OCE: Sends automatic ACP on receipt of EST	acceptable. OCS: If ACP is not received within 5 minutes the sending controller is alerted. Sending controller will not initiate voice coordination if ACP is not received within 5 minutes of sending EST. Receiving controller will initiate voice coordination if proposed EST conditions are not acceptable.
TOC	EUROCAT: Sent automatically 5 minutes prior to boundary OCS: Sent automatically 2 minutes prior	
AOC	to boundary EUROCAT: Sent automatically on controller acceptance of a TOC OCS: Sent automatically on receipt of a	

Version 0.4 —

A-6

Coordination - General, Continued

AIDC Message (continued) Parameters

Message	Parameter	Notes
Message CDN	Parameter EUROCAT: Manually by the controller when required	 Responses to the CDN shall be ACP or REJ only – there will be no CDN negotiations, CDN messages will be sent by Brisbane only to revise coordination on eastbound flights. CDN messages may be used to coordinate changes to estimate or assigned altitude only, Only on CDN dialogue may be open per aircraft at any time, Not to be used if the aircraft will not be
MAC		
MAC L D M	As per ICD Controller elected on	
LRM	As per ICD. Controller alerted on receipt	
LAM	As per ICD. Controller alerted on non- receipt	

Amendment to	Route amendment – routes/waypoints may be added/deleted as long as they do not		
Flight Data	change the original intent or integrity of the flight plan information.		
Record	Truncation – where route amendment outside the FIR unavoidable:		
	 a. Terminate the route details at the farthest possible 'flight planned' point of the flight outside the FIR and enter "T" immediately following this. b. If insufficient 'flight planned' point exist outside the FIR for truncation, insert the first 'defined' point in the adjoining FIR and enter "T" immediately 		
	 following this. c. The minimum acceptable truncation point must be at least the first point in the adjoining FIR. d. Every effort is to be made to truncate the route at a minimum of one point beyond the adjacent international FIR to provide an entry track in to that FIR. 		

PAN ICD

PAN ICD		A-8	
		Continued on next page	
Coordination – O	General, Continued		
Address Forwarding And Next Data Authority		Auckland OAC shall send automatic Next Data Authority Forwarding (CAD) for data link aircraft as per the following	
	Brisbane ATSC	Auto NDA sent 22 minutes prior to the FIR boundary	
	Auckland OAC	Auto CAD sent 20 minutes prior to the FIR boundary Auto NDA sent 40 minutes prior to the FIR boundary Auto CAD sent 35 minutes prior to the FIR boundary	
Voice Coordination	offer and accepts tran		
	However, the receiving controller will initiate voice coordination if the proposed AIDC EST conditions are not acceptable.		
		s not to be sent following voice coordination, it shall be stated as rdination by use of the phrase "AIDC messaging will not be required.	
	Voice Coordination i conditions:	is required for aircraft operating under any of the following	
	 block level of weather dev offset track; 	iations;	
		per technique.	
	Read backs shall comprise all elements of the voice coordination passed by the transferring controller. Read back by the receiving unit confirms acceptance of the offer of transfer of control subject to any other conditions negotiated.		
Hemstitch Flights		any flight that will remain within the New Zealand FIR for DA VSP (40 minutes) prior to the flight entering the	
	Auckland AOC sha	Il voice coordinate any hemstitch flight.	
		Continued on next page	

Version 0.4 —

Coordination - General, Continued

Near Boundary ATS units shall relay significant details of any flight which is, or intends **Operations** operating within fifty nautical miles (50NM0 of the common FIR boundary.

HF Frequencies Brisbane ATC and Auckland ATC shall update each other as to the current voice backup frequency for use by ATC data link equipped aircraft.

Tem	plate 3

Example: Auckland Oceanic – Nadi ATM Operations Centre

Memorandum of Understanding Between Airways New Zealand Limited And Nadi ATM Operations Centre

Subject	Air Traffic Services Inter-facility Data Communications (AIDC) Coordin	
	Procedures	

 Validity Period
 This Memorandum of Understanding shall be effective from 0506300300 UTC and may be cancelled by either party with written notice.

Signatories The following signatories have ratified this Agreement:

Authority	Signature	Date
(<i>Name of Officer</i>) Oceanic Business Unit Manager		
Airways New Zealand		
(Name of Officer)		
Manager, Operations Strategic Air		
Services Limited		
Fiji		
(Name of Officer)		
Chairman, ATM Projects		
Committee, Airports Fiji Limited Fiji		

Continued on next page

Version 0.4 —

PAN ICD		A-11
Memorandum	of Understanding, Continued	
Purpose	To establish procedures to permit AIDC messages for coordination purposes to be transmitted by Auckland Oceanic and received by Nadi Air Traffic Management Operations Centre (ATMOC).	
Scope	contained in the Airways Corporati	l Nadi is supplementary to the procedures ion of New Zealand Limited and Airport Fiji 2004. Revision to this MOU shall be made only
	Regional AIDC Interface Control I for the coordination of block levels have not been implemented. Each facility shall advise the other affect AIDC. In the even of AIDC	is defined by the Asia/Pacific/North Atlantic Document (ICD) version 2.0. The optional formats s, weather deviations and Mach Number Technique facility of any known equipment outage that will outage, voice coordination procedures will apply.
Message	Parameter	Notes
ABI Non Hem-stitch flights	Auckland: Sends ABI 48 minutes prior to boundary	Updated ABIs will be sent automatically if there is any change to profile. ABI is sent automatically and is transparent to the controller. ABI automatically updates the receiving units flight data record
EST general) Non Hem-stitch lights	Auckland: Sends EST 38 minutes prior to boundary	EST is sent automatically and automatically coordinates the receiving unit's flight data record. Any change to the EST (level or estimate) conditions as detailed in LOA are to be notified by voice after the initial coordination completed. See section below on voice procedures
ABI & EST Hem-stitch fligh	Auckland: Sends ABI & EST messages for flights that re- enter the Nadi FIR as soon as the aircraft enters NZZO FIR	In these cases the ABI and EST are sent automatically
PAC	Auckland: Voice coordination will take place in those situations when a PAC is sent	

Continued on next page

PAN ICD

Memorandum of Understanding, Continued

Message	Parameter	Notes	
ACP	Auckland: Sent automatically on receipt of EST Nadi: Sent automatically on receipt of EST or PAC	Auckland: The APS will display a flashing "DIA" until receipt of ACP. If ACP not received within ten (10) minutes, controller is alerted with a message to the queue	
TOC	Auckland: Sent automatically 2 minutes prior to boundary	This proposes a hand-off to the receiving unit	
AOC	Auckland: Sent automatically on receipt of TOC Nadi: Sent automatically on by the controller on acceptance of TOC	This completes the hand-off proposal	
MAC	Auckland: Sent manually when a change to the route makes Nadi no longer the "next" responsible unit	Receipt of a MAC message should not be interpreted as meaning that the flight plan has been cancelled. Voice coordination should be conducted by the receiving controller to confirm the status of the flight	
Procedures, Continued	Block levels, offsets, and weather deviations, or Mach Number Techniques are not included in the current version of AIDC messaging. Voice coordination shall be conducted for aircraft operating under these circumstances.		
	If there is any doubt with regard to the final coordination conditions, voice coordination shall be used for confirmation,		
	Truncation – Where route amendment outside the FIR is unavoidable:		
	 Terminate the route details at the farthest possible 'flight planned' point of the flight and enter "T" immediately following this. Without amending the originally received details, every effort is to be made 		

For any reason where changes to this MOU are advisable the requesting unit shall propose the pertinent revision. The revision should be emailed of faxed to the appropriate Manager for action. The Manager or the designated deputies shall agree by email or telephone, followed by a confirming fax message signed by all parties. Formal exchange of signed copies of the amended MOW shall take place as soon as

practicable thereafter.HemstitchA Hemstitch flight is any flight that vacates FIR 1 and transits FIR 2 before re-
entering FIR 1.

When a hemstitching flight vacates FIR 1 and then re-enter FIR 2 30 minutes or less later, the re-entry coordination is considered to have been completed when

Version 0.4 —

	acordination for the initial entry is completed and further acordination is called
	coordination for the initial entry is completed and further coordination is only required if the aircraft requests:
	Continued on next page
lemorandum	of Understanding, Continued
	• A weather deviation, or
	• A level change, or
	• Any change to the EST time is received or
	 If there is any doubt that the receiving FIR has the correct boundary information
	momaton
	AIDC messages (ABI and EST) will still be sent by Auckland, but only when the aircraft flight state becomes active control. For hem stitching flights this will usually be when the aircraft enters the NZZO FIR, therefore these messages will normally be sent at less that 30 minutes prior to the TCP.
oice	The following is provided as a summary of occasions when voice coordination is
oordination	required:
	• In the event of an AIDC outage;
	 Aircraft operating under any of the following conditions: Block level clearance;
	• Unfulfilled time constraints;
	• Weather deviations;
	• Offset track; or
	• Mach Number technique
	 Any change to the EST (level or time) conditions; On receipt of a warning that an ACP has not been received;
	 On receipt of a WAC message;
	• If there is any doubt with regard to the final coordination conditions;
	• If the receiving controller can not accept the aircraft at the coordinated level
	Notwithstanding the above, voice coordination shall take place for any flight that departs an airfield within the NZZO FIR and enters the NFFF FIR within 30 mins
	after departure.
	For aircraft on fixed routes this specifically applies to:
	 Aircraft departing Norfolk and entering the Nadi FIR via UBDAK or OSVAR/
	 Aircraft departing Fua'amotu and entering the Nadi FIR via APASI;
	 Aircraft departing Faleolo and entering the Nadi FIR via OVLAD or KETOT

Memorandum of Understanding, Continued

	Auckland OCA will obtain the appropriate level approval for these flights and will pass Nadi an "Estimate" based on the aircrafts probed profile at the same time as obtaining the level approval. A PAC message will also be sent containing the time at the TCP and the climbing condition. Time revisions will only be passed when the "Estimated" time changes by more than 2 minutes from that previously passed. Level changes to that previously coordinated and/or off track request shall be verbally coordinated in the usual manner.
Notification of Descent Restrictions by -Nadi	Auckland OCS controllers may issue descent to aircraft entering the NZZO FIR from the NFFF FIR and landing at Norfolk, Tonga or Samoa without requesting descent restrictions from Nadi provided descent is commenced after the aircraft has passed the following positions. Should Nadi have any restrictions for descent, they will advise Auckland at least 10 mins prior to these positions: For aircraft entering NZZO FIR via:
	 UPDAK descent to commence after NOGOL OSVAR descent to commence after OSVAR minus 10 mins APASI descent to commence after ASAPI All other occasions, descent to commence after the aircraft has crossed the FIR boundary.

Version 0.4 —

Page 21: [1] Comment [ATO232] Air Traffic Organization

11/22/2011 11:17:00 AM

NAT ICD new v1.3.0 - Realistic equipage for an aircraft on a transatlantic flight should include "R" in field 10a, indicating PBN capability. This will also require a PBN/ indicator in field 18, making the example more relevant to 2012 changes. Updating 10b to reflect advanced surveillance equipment is useful in showing the new letter/number codes.

 Page 21: [2] Comment [ATO235]
 Air Traffic Organization
 11/22/2011 11:20:00 AM

NAT ICD new v1.3.0 - Updated example to include new equipment and capabilities in field 10ab, new order of field 18 elements and show PBN/ field element .DOF/ corrected to reflect post-2012 date & format (YYMMDD)